ANTONIN SCALIA LAW SCHOOL GEORGE MASON UNIVERSITY JOURNAL OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL LAW



ARTICLES:

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: SELECTION OF RESOURCES AND BEST PRACTICES FOR VISUAL ARTISTS NANCY WOLFF, JEFF SEDLIK, LATEEF MTIMA PIETER FOLKENS, SEAN FITZGERALD, JOHN HARRINGTON PETER KROGH, AMANDA REYNOLDS

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE SYMPOSIUM: PANEL 1 NANCY WOLFF, JEFF SEDLIK, LATEEF MTIMA

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE SYMPOSIUM: PANEL 2 PIETER FOLKENS, SEAN FITZGERALD, JOHN HARRINGTON, PETER KROGH, AMANDA REYNOLDS

NOTES:

PRODUCT PLACEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION: A GLOBAL APPROACH FOR A GLOBAL INDUSTRY MANDI HART

ANTIQUITIES, WAR, AND INTERNATIONAL LAW: THE ROLE OF INTERNATIONAL LAW IN PROTECTING LOOTED ANTIQUITIES DURING ARMED CONFLICT *KATHERINE NOVAK*

VOLUME 9	
----------	--

SUMMER ISSUE

NUMBER 3

JOURNAL OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL LAW

VOLUME 9

SUMMER ISSUE

NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

ARTICLES

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: SELECTION OF RESOURCES AND H	Best
PRACTICES FOR VISUAL ARTISTS	
Nancy Wolff, Jeff Sedlik, Lateef Mtima Pieter Folkens, Sean	1
Fitzgerald, John Harrington Peter Krogh, & Amanda Reynolds	
BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE SYMPOSIUM: PANEL 1	
Nancy Wolff, Jeff Sedlik, & Lateef Mtima	10
BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE SYMPOSIUM: PANEL 2	
Pieter Folkens, Sean Fitzgerald, John Harrington	137
Peter Krogh, & Amanda Reynolds	10,
NOTES	
PRODUCT PLACEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCT A GLOBAL APPROACH FOR A GLOBAL INDUSTRY	FION:
Mandi Hart	303
ANTIQUITIES, WAR, AND INTERNATIONAL LAW: THE ROLE OF	
INTERNATIONAL LAW IN PROTECTING LOOTED ANTIQUITIES DURING	
ARMED CONFLICT	226
Katherine Novak	326

JOURNAL OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL LAW

VOLUME 9	SUMMER ISSUE	NUMBER 3
	<i>Editor-in-Chief</i> Lauren Fetsch	
Executive Editor	Managing Editor	Symposium Editor
CHRISTOPHER ROBERTSON	JASMINE GANDHI	JULIA PALERMO
Senior Articles Editor Katherine Novak	Senior Notes Editor Mandi Hart	<i>Senior Research Editor</i> Keri Hamilton
Articles Editor	Notes Editors	Research Editor
CHARLIE CRAWFORD-SILVA	MATT KARAS Alexa Smalls	CHRISTOPHER KING
Associate Editor Ca	mmunications Edito	r
MATTHEW J. KOZAKOWSKI	ALYSSA DAVIES	
	Senior Members	
	SARAH LARSON	
CA	ANDIDATE MEMBERS	
NILRAJ CHUDASAMA	ZACHARY FAYNE	AERIN KIM
REBECCA KIM	WAI SAM LAO	REBECCA MAIETTA
FRANNIE MONASTERIO	D. PERRY RIHL	RICHARD WHITE

Faculty Advisor Jeremy Rabkin

Cite as 9 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. ___ (2017)

The George Mason Journal of International Commercial Law is published three times per year. The George Mason Journal of International Commercial Law can be contacted as follows:

George Mason Journal of International Commercial Law 3301 N. Fairfax Drive, Arlington, VA 22201 http://www.georgemasonjicl.org/

The George Mason Journal of International Commercial Law is a traditional student-edited legal periodical at the George Mason University School of Law in Arlington, Virginia. Providing international scholars and practitioners a forum to exchange, develop, and publish innovative ideas, the Journal is uniquely situated to address the legal issues affecting international commerce. The Journal publishes scholarly, concise, and practical material from leading scholars and practitioners to provide a source of authority and analysis for the advancement of uniformity in the law underlying international commerce.

Subscriptions: Single issues are available for download online at <u>http://www.georgemasonjicl.org</u>. Print versions are available by request to the Managing Editor at the mail address listed above or by email at: <u>gmusljicl@gmail.com</u>. Single issues may be purchased for \$15 per copy for domestic and \$18 for foreign subscribers.

Submissions: The Editors welcome submissions of unsolicited manuscripts. The *George Mason Journal of International Commercial Law* seeks to publish articles and essays making a significant, original contribution to the fields concerning international commerce. Footnotes should follow the form prescribed in *The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation* (20th ed. 2015). Articles must be both well written and completely argued at the time of submission. Manuscripts and editorial correspondence should be addressed to Senior Articles Editor, *George Mason Journal of International Commercial Law*, at the address listed above or by email at: gmusljicl@gmail.com.

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE

SELECTION OF RESOURCES AND BEST PRACTICES FOR VISUAL ARTISTS

I. INTRODUCTION

This document summarizes tips and resources for rights clearance and licensing of copyrighted works suggested by participants in the Best Practices in Rights Clearance – Visual Arts Symposium held at Scalia Law School, George Mason University on January 18, 2018. It is not intended as a comprehensive guide, but rather a more user-friendly tool for finding key information shared by participants than the transcripts of the sessions themselves.

A. What is Copyrightable?

Copyright law is meant to encourage creativity and the development of new works such as songs, photographs, poems, etc. Facts and ideas are not copyrightable, only the creative expression of the author. Types of works that can be protected are listed in the Copyright Act.¹

The rights to create derivative works, or works that adapt, modify or transform the original, are also the property of the copyright owner. For example, if an author writes a book, that author is the only person who has the right to permit the book to be adapted into a movie.

There are also limits on the scope of copyright. Therefore not every use needs to be cleared. For instance:

- The "scenes-a-faire" doctrine limits copyrights in commonly used themes or subjects in works. Such elements of works are not copyrightable, because they are the language or building blocks of creative works.
- The "merger" doctrine is the concept that if a copyrightable part of a work and a non-copyrightable part of a work are closely linked together and can't be separated, they merge and become **non**-copyrightable.

¹ 17 U.S.C. § 102 (2017).

- In photography, creative choices the photographer makes, such as lighting, camera angles, positioning, method for developing the photos, etc. are essential to making a photo copyrightable.
- B. Tips on Fair Use

Fair use is another doctrine that limits copyright and allows works to be used without the copyright owner's permission for the purposes of criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship, or research. It is a defense to copyright infringement, but is often misunderstood by laypeople. Courts will evaluate four factors to determine whether a use is fair: a) the purpose and character of the use, b) the nature of the copyrighted work, c) the amount and substantiality of the portion taken, and d) the effect of the use upon the potential market for the copyrighted work. More information and a summary of fair use decisions in U.S. court cases can be found on the U.S. Copyright Office website.²

- Errors and omissions (E&O) insurance is often necessary for documentary filmmakers whose films may rely on fair use for some of the content used. If a mistake is made in use of trademark or copyright protected material, the insurance will cover legal costs up to the policy's maximum amount.
 - Many distributors require filmmakers to have this insurance.
 - Many E&O insurers require that a lawyer participate in examining the film's content and confirming fair use applies before issuing a policy.
- There is a three question test, written by Michael Donaldson, that is applicable mainly to non-fiction works and can be useful in making fair use determinations:
 - 1. Does the asset illustrate or support a point that the creator is trying to make in the new work?
 - 2. Does the creator of the new work use only as much of the asset as is reasonably appropriate to illustrate or support the point being made?

² U.S. Copyright Office Fair Use Index, COPYRIGHT.GOV, https://www.copyright.gov/fair-use/index.html (last visited Aug. 31, 2018).

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE

3. Is the connection between the point being made and the asset being used to illustrate or support the point clear to the average viewer?³

C. International Issues

There is no such thing as "International Copyright Law." Thus artists using and distributing works online need to be aware of variations in laws in jurisdictions where the works may be used. For instance, most countries do not have fair use provisions like the United States, but many have similar "fair dealing" exceptions which tend to be more prescriptive.

- In Canada, there is a fair dealing provision which allows for use of other people's work for specific purposes: research, private study, education, parody, satire, criticism, review and news reporting.⁴
 - If the use falls within one of these purposes, then you must determine fairness by applying your facts to the following factors⁵:
 - a) the purpose of the dealing
 - b) the character of the dealing
 - c) the amount of the dealing
 - d) alternatives to the dealing
 - e) the nature of the work
 - f) the effect of the dealing on the work; and any other factors that may help a court decide whether the dealing was fair.
- In the United Kingdom, there are various types of situations in which fair dealing is a valid defense⁶:

2018]

³ Michael C. Donaldson, *Refuge from the Storm: A Fair Use Safe Harbor for Non-Fiction Works*, 59 J. COPYRIGHT SOC'Y U.S.A. 477, 488-492 (2012).

⁴ Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1985, c C-42, § 29 (Can.).

⁵ CCH Canadian Ltd. v. Law Soc'y of Upper Canada, 2004 S.C.R. 339 (Can.).

⁶ Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988, c. 48, §§ 29-30, 32-33 (UK).

GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L.

- a) where the use is for the purposes of research or private study,
- b) where it is to allow for criticism or review
- c) where it is for the purpose of reporting current events
- d) where it is for illustration in instruction, and
- e) where an excerpt is included in an anthology for educational use.

D. Tips on the Public Domain

Public domain works are works that are not protected by intellectual property laws either because the protection has expired, or because protections never applied (e.g. U.S. government works). Such works may be used freely.

- Many people see photographs and other works online and mistakenly believe that they are part of the public domain.
- > It is not safe to assume that old photographs, for instance from the early 1900's are necessarily in the public domain. It is possible that the photo is still protected under copyright law because it may have been unpublished until after 1978, because copyright protection may be for 70 years after the death of the last surviving author, 95 years from the publication date, etc.⁷
- Images should not be copied from online. Image recognition technology searches for images online and can find these infringing uses.
- A good resource for understanding and calculating copyright term lengths is here:
 - o https://copyright.cornell.edu/publicdomain

⁷ 17 U.S.C. § 302 (2010).

E. Registering your Work

Although copyright subsists in a work form the moment it is recorded in tangible form, regardless of whether it is registered or not, works can be registered with the U.S. Copyright Office, and there are certain benefits to registration. Registration allows an infringement suit to be initiated in court and affects the type of damages that are available to plaintiffs. Works can be registered on the U.S. Copyright Office's website.⁸

- Registering your copyright may likewise provide you with greater leverage when trying to protect your works, as you can use the registration as proof that you own copyright to that work.
- F. Tips on Licensing

When you want to use a copyright protected work, or someone else wishes to use your protected work, a license agreement can grant permission to use protected works for certain purposes. It is important to make sure you have a license before using protected works, and to make sure that when you are licensing your work you are tailoring the agreement to the specific needs of the parties.

- Visual artists often want to put their photographs to music. The Panelists recommend a few ways for visual artists to make sure they have permission to use that music. Several commercial software packages exist that pre-package licensed music for use with imagery. Examples include:
 - Triple Scoop Music at https://triplescoopmusic.com/
 - Pump Audio at http://www.pumpaudio.com/
- When visual artists are giving others permission to use their images through a license agreement, it is important to consider the circumstances and limit how they can use the image.
- License agreements should always be in writing.
- License agreements can also include terms for renegotiation if the circumstances of the agreement change, such as licensing

⁸ Registration Portal, COPYRIGHT.GOV, https://www.copyright.gov/registration (last visited Aug. 31, 2018).

an image to an independent music publisher and requiring renegotiation if the musician signs with a label.

- With a license to create a derivative work, only the rights to the new added expression belong to the licensee, and the licensor retains the copyright in the original work.
- There is a public copyright license called a Creative Commons license that allows copyright owners to use their work. There are different types of Creative Commons licenses, depending on how the copyright owner wants the work to be used. The licenses can specify whether use can specify if the work is allowed to be used commercially, whether derivatives are permitted, if they want any use to be attributed to them, and if they wish to require that you share your work in the same manner. Information on these licenses can be found on the Creative Commons website at:
 - o creativecommons.org
- If you see a work online that claims to be licensed, it is often necessary to investigate further because there are internet users who may falsely claim a use is licensed. Always investigate before deciding to use something that may be copyright protected.
- G. Tips for Negotiating

Negotiating can involve an imbalance of negotiation power between the artist and the client and is difficult, but there are a few tips that can help you to ensure the agreements you enter into are solid and fair.

- It is important to make sure you are negotiating with someone who has the authority to make the agreement and carry out the terms. This prevents problems later in the work process.
- It is often a good idea to educate clients early, through online FAQs or other methods, about what you expect when it comes to transfer or licensing of rights and how pricing works for different levels of rights granted.
- Clients may want visual artists to transfer all of their rights to images or sign a work for hire agreement, but there are other options:
 - Negotiate down based on what clients actually need. Determine what rights they actually need based on how they plan to use the images. This will also save them money, because purchasing all of the rights to

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE

images is more expensive than a more limited license.

- One way to make sure the client has all the rights they need is to give the client use of all rights in perpetuity, but the client is not allowed to sell the rights or prevent you from selling them.
- If the client is not planning to use the images in multiple countries, the agreement can be more specific geographically and allow for broad rights in the countries they plan to use the works in.
- Pay attention to the purchase order sent by the client. Organizations may agree to a specific contract or agreement, but the purchase order may have different terms included in writing that differ from the previous agreement.
- When negotiating prices, it can be helpful to show your client the market price for photographs using software called fotoQuote.⁹ This program generates market based quotes based on how the images will be used.

H. Tips for Contracting

Contracts are necessary for ensuring that agreements, such as licenses and commissioned work, can be recorded and upheld. Many times one party may have a contract already prepared, but it is always important to look the contract over carefully. There may be areas where the contract needs to be changed in order to make an artist or client comfortable with the agreement.

- Be clear and agree on copyright terms before beginning work or signing a contract that may transfer all rights to the client.
- Rights can only be sold if they are possessed by the artist. For example, if a visual artist does not have model releases for images, they cannot be sold to use in advertising.
- Indemnity clauses are used in contracts to determine who is liable for legal problems that may arise regarding the contract. Often indemnity clauses assign liability to the artist. It is best

⁹ <u>http://www.cradocfotosoftware.com/fotoquote/</u>

to request the indemnity clause be reciprocal. This means that if the artist makes a mistake, they will be liable, but the client will be responsible for their own mistakes. Artists want to avoid being held liable for a legal issue that was not their fault.

- If there are certain phrases that client policies require in their contracts, such as work for hire, it may be possible to alter the contract so that it contains these phrases, but it is made clear that they don't apply to this situation. Stating that the images are only work for hire if an additional fee is paid, when the additional fee is not paid by the client, could achieve this. The work for hire term would then not have effect.
- I. Tips on Rights Clearance

Rights clearance is the process of checking to ensure someone who is selling a work actually has all of the rights that they are trying to sell. There are law firms that specialize in rights clearance, often for complicated works like movies where there may be many different rights involved.

- Photographers may not be able to publish pictures of certain subjects without clearing the rights to that subject with the rights owner. For example, if a model is wearing a scarf with a trademarked pattern in a shoot, the photographer would need permission from the trademark owner to publish that photo.
- If a law firm is hired to ensure that all rights are cleared in a work, there is rights clearance insurance that will cover costs if a mistake was made and a legal issue develops.
- J. Additional Resources
 - The Copyright Alliance provides many free resources for artists including FAQs, blog posts, and videos explaining copyright law. (copyrightalliance.org)
 - The American Society of Media Photographers (ASMP) provides links to their podcast, blog, and webinars directed towards educating photographers and other visual artists on various topics and current events. (asmp.org)
 - The Graphic Artists Guild provides tools & resources on their website that explain everything from business practices to copyright law. (graphicartistsguild.org)
 - U.S. Copyright Office website provides instructions and FAQs about registration procedures, as well as a search tool for finding registered works. (copyright.gov)

BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE

2018]

Other membership organizations such as the National Press Photographers Association (NPPA) and North American Nature Photography Association (NANPA) provide educational and business resources to their members. (nppa.org, nanpa.org)

1	BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE
2	SYMPOSIUM
3	Panel 1
4	Cosponsored by
5	The Arts & Entertainment Advocacy
6	Clinic and
7	The Journal of International
8	Commercial Law
9	
10	
11	Moderated by
12	Prof. Sandra Aistars
13	Thursday, January 18, 2018
14	1:30 p.m.
15	
16	
17	Antonin Scalia Law School
18	George Mason University

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 111
1	3301 Fairfax Drive
2	Arlington, Virginia 22201
3	
4	
5	Reported by: KeVon Congo
6	
7	
8	APPEARANCES
9	Introduction
10	Prof. Sandra Aistars, Antonin
11	Scalia Law School, George Mason
12	University
13	Julia Palermo, Symposium Editor,
14	The Journal of International
15	Commercial Law
16	Moderator
17	Prof. Sandra Aistars, Antonin
18	Scalia Law School,

	12 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L.	[Vol. 9:3
1	George Mason University	
2	Panelists	
3	Nancy Wolff, Digital Media	
4	Licensing Association	
5	Jeff Sedlik, PLUS	
6	Lateef Mtima, Institute for	
7	Intellectual Property	
8	and Social Justice	
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	CONTENTS	
18	MS. AISTARS: Welcome to	what

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 13 I hope will be the first in a series of 1 Best Practices in Rights Clearance 2 Symposia, cosponsored by the Journal of 3 4 International Commercial Law and the Arts and Entertainment Advocacy Clinic 5 here at Scalia Law. I am eager to 6 provide resources to creators from a 7 variety of disciplines, and those who 8 seek to build on or use their work to 9 10 expand our culture and increase knowledge and social wellbeing. 11 We are beginning with examining the 12 practices of visual artists, but in the 13 14 coming years we hope to move on to 15 artists from other disciplines as well. The focus of this event today 16 is to explore what issues artists and 17 users of works of visual art need to be 18

1	aware of when it comes to obtaining and
2	granting rights and permissions to use
3	copyrighted works, and to document the
4	collective wisdom of practitioners,
5	professors, industry experts and
6	artists themselves who have agreed to
7	share their practices, their advice,
8	their knowledge of industry norms, and
9	suggest areas for additional study.
10	The transcript of this
10 11	The transcript of this discussion will be published in the
	-
11	discussion will be published in the
11 12	discussion will be published in the Symposium issue of the <i>Journal</i> this
11 12 13	discussion will be published in the Symposium issue of the <i>Journal</i> this summer. It will be accompanied by a
11 12 13 14	discussion will be published in the Symposium issue of the <i>Journal</i> this summer. It will be accompanied by a resources guide, which the students of
11 12 13 14 15	discussion will be published in the Symposium issue of the <i>Journal</i> this summer. It will be accompanied by a resources guide, which the students of the Arts and Entertainment Advocacy

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 15 semester. And I am grateful for their 1 2 efforts and their presence here today 3 as well. 4 We've assembled a very distinguished and a very interesting 5 panel of speakers today, but we've also 6 7 endeavored to make the invitation to this event open widely to the public, 8 and to ensure that there are a wide 9 10 variety of artists and those who work in and with the creative community who 11 were aware of this event and could 12 13 attend today. So, I would urge that 14 everybody take an active role and 15 participate in shaping this discussion. I hope that everyone here will view 16 17 themselves not as an audience but 18 rather as full participants in the

1	event. And to that end we have several
2	microphones available today, and there
3	will be students standing on either
4	side of the room. And to the extent
5	you have a comment or question you'd
6	like to make, we won't be relying on a
7	a strict panel format, where we wait
8	until the end of a discussion to seek
9	questions or comments from the
10	audience; we'd encourage you to just
11	raise your hand, signal to the students
11 12	raise your hand, signal to the students that you'd like to make a comment or
12	that you'd like to make a comment or
12 13	that you'd like to make a comment or ask a question, and we'll get a mic to
12 13 14	that you'd like to make a comment or ask a question, and we'll get a mic to you. It's important to wait for a mic,
12 13 14 15	that you'd like to make a comment or ask a question, and we'll get a mic to you. It's important to wait for a mic, because the comments are being

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 17 mic it won't be possible for the court 1 2 reporter to accurately transcribe them. 3 You can also suggest a 4 question or make a comment using our 5 Twitter #VisualArtsGMU. And I know there are a number of you who are 6 active social media users here, so I 7 would encourage you to cover the event 8 on social media so that folks who might 9 10 be your followers might also participate even if they're not here 11 12 today. 13 Before I introduce my cohost, 14 Ms. Julia Palermo, who is the symposium editor of the Journal, I'd like also to 15 16 thank our sponsors, the Center for the Protection of Intellectual Property 17

18 here at the law school, and the

1	Institute for IP and Social Justice. I
2	am very proud to be affiliated with
3	both of these academic centers, and I'm
4	grateful for the thoughtful scholarship
5	that they bring to the area of
6	intellectual property law. I would
7	also like to give special thanks to the
8	visual arts organizations who sponsored
9	speakers so that they could travel to
10	appear here today. And, of course, I
11	can't give enough thanks to the student
12	editors and members of the Journal of
13	International Commercial Law who helped
14	organize the event and who will be
15	doing the work of editing and
16	publishing the transcript after. And,
17	of course, the students of the clinic

18

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 19

1 the resources document and who will 2 also be offering advice to anybody who 3 chooses to seek it this evening in the 4 networking reception in the one-on-one speed lawyering sessions. So, without 5 further ado, I will pass the baton to 6 my colleague, Julia Palermo. Thank 7 you. 8 MS. PALERMO: Good morning, 9 10 everyone and thank you Professor Aistars for that great introduction. 11 Ι am the symposium editor for the Journal 12 13 of International Commercial Law, and 14 first I want to say thank you all so 15 much for being here today. We are really excited to co-host this event 16 17 with the Arts and Entertainment

18 Advocacy Clinic and all the other

1	organizations who donated their time
2	and resources. A special thank you to
3	all of the speakers on this panel and
4	on the second panel. This event would
5	not have been possible without their
6	expertise and knowledge, so we really
7	appreciate you traveling far and wide
8	to be with us today.
9	The Journal of International
10	and Commercial Law is an international
11	law journal run and published by
12	students at the law school. We were
13	established in 2008, and we publish on
14	a wide range of topics dealing with
15	international and commercial law such
1 C	
16	as tax reform laws, international
16	as tax reform laws, international privacy and consumer protection. We

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 21 symposium with the Clinic and CPIP, 1 2 which was published in our Summer 2016 3 issue, and as Prof. Aistars said, we 4 are really excited to publish this symposium in our Summer 2018 issue. 5 Without any further hesitation, I want 6 to pass the mic back over to Prof. 7 Aistars to get the panel started. 8 9 Thank you again for being here. 10 MS. AISTARS: So, rather than 11 introduce panelists one-by-one with lengthy biographies, I'm actually going 12 13 to ask each of the panelists to take a 14 few minutes to introduce themselves and 15 what shapes their perspectives on 16 copyright issues so that you have a better perspective of where we come 17 18 from in having this conversation about

1	copyright, visual arts and rights
2	clearance. I'll Jeff Sedlik, followed
3	by Professor Mtima to start and in
4	telling us about your perspectives,
5	comment also on what you think are the
6	main issues regarding creativity and
7	rights and permissions and fair use,
8	and how you think we as a community of
9	artists and academics and advocates can
10	positively contribute to addressing the
11	issues facing this community.
12	MR. SEDLIK: I'm Jeff Sedlik,
13	and I'm a professional photographer for
14	the last 35 years, as well as a
15	professor at the Art Center College of
16	Design in Pasadena, California, where I
17	teach on the topics of licensing and
18	copyright, copyright law, and standards

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 23 and practices in copyright licensing in 1 2 visual arts. I'm excited to be here today because this topic is so 3 4 critical. It's faced every single day by individual artists who have little 5 to no training in the law, little to no 6 training in business. They don't call 7 us starving artists for no reason. So, 8 9 there is no other profession, actually, 10 where there is a phrase that has starving in front of it. You don't 11 ever hear starving lawyer, although 12 13 there are some, and starving plumber, 14 but you do hear starving artists, and 15 to some extent that's because people 16 get into the arts out of passion, you know? They're creators; they're driven 17 18 to create. But they don't get training

1	in business unless they go to school
2	and take business classes and, even so,
3	it's not a complete training in
4	business. They don't get training in
5	the law. They don't understand that
6	their ability to support themselves and
7	enable themselves to create new works
8	is fundamentally dependent on the
9	protections, the rights and the
10	remedies under copyright law. Few
10 11	remedies under copyright law. Few artists, even those among my most
11	artists, even those among my most
11 12	artists, even those among my most educated peers, really fully grasp I
11 12 13	artists, even those among my most educated peers, really fully grasp I mean, based on my conversations with
11 12 13 14	artists, even those among my most educated peers, really fully grasp I mean, based on my conversations with them the fact that the ultimate
11 12 13 14 15	artists, even those among my most educated peers, really fully grasp I mean, based on my conversations with them the fact that the ultimate beneficiary of copyright law is the

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 25

to have an incentive for people to 1 2 create. True, they will create even without revenue, but that only lasts so 3 4 long; you can't pay your mortgage with nothing, with exposure or what-have-5 you. So, for that reason, for a 6 limited time, we have certain rights 7 reserved, exclusive rights over our 8 9 work, and we depend on those rights in 10 order to support ourselves in order to be able to create the new works that we 11 12 want to create.

13 The challenge is that 14 copyright law has borders. That's one 15 of the biggest challenges. It's an 16 international marketplace. There are 17 no borders in the licensing of visual 18 works. I can't speak for other forms

1	of work, but I expect it's quite
2	similar. In the visual arts, it's a
3	global marketplace. Somebody from
4	Japan or France or Italy is just as
5	likely to license my work as somebody
6	in the United States. There are
7	different laws in the various
8	countries. The European Union is
9	struggling in its attempt to harmonize
10	copyright laws and protections across
11	the European Union, and the UK is
12	leaving the EU. You know, the UK is a
13	thought leader on intellectual property
14	and they're in the process of leaving
15	the European Union. But they did all
16	sorts of work ahead of time to take the
17	European Union forward, and now they
18	have that happening.

1	So, with these borders in
2	copyright law, and without any borders
3	in copyright licensing, or the use of
4	visual works, there is a challenge
5	different languages, different laws,
6	different business practices. I'm the
7	president of a nonprofit, of which
8	Nancy [Wolff] is the general counsel
9	thank you, Nancy, for being so
10	supportive for many years called the
11	PLUS Coalition, P-L-U-S. It's a
12	nonprofit organization with 156
13	countries worth of creators and users,
14	and the cultural heritage side all
15	cooperating to create a global language
16	for the licensing of image rights. I
17	won't get into the details here, but
18	you can see more at plus.org, P-L-U-

1	S.org. And I'll just cut to some of
2	the main challenges, two of the main
3	challenges that people face when
4	they're seeking visual work or they're
5	offering visual work for use are public
6	domain and fair use.
7	From the average citizen's
8	perspective, when they're looking at a
9	photograph or some other creative work
10	and making a decision whether they're
11	going to use it or not, they just
12	think, is this use fair? They don't
13	think about the four prongs of fair
14	use. They don't think about anything
15	else other than whether it seems fair
16	for them to make use of the work. And,
17	again, here you have international
18	issues. You have fair use here, you

28

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 29 have fair dealing overseas, different 1 2 prongs, if any prongs at all, in other 3 places. 4 So, it's extremely challenging. People believe that if 5 they change an image a certain percent 6 that it's instantly fair use regardless 7 of any other factors or circumstances. 8 They believe that if they simply credit 9 10 the author, it's instantly fair. They believe that if an image is posted 11 online it's automatically injected into 12 13 the public domain. They believe if an image appears to be old because it 14 15 pictures people from the early 1900s, 16 that it's automatically in the public domain. That's not true, because even 17 18 an image from the late 1800s can still

1	be within its copyright life today if
2	it was not published until after 1978.
3	And if it was published after that, the
4	clock starts ticking, and it has to do
5	with the death of the author or details
6	that I won't need to get into at this
7	moment. But an image of a farmer
8	pulling a wagon in the very late 1800s
9	could still be under copyright
10	protection today, and people will make
11	all sorts of mistakes when they are
12	making that decision. And I think that
13	with symposiums like this and with
14	public discussion and public education
15	efforts, we can go a long way toward
16	helping citizens and creators better
17	understand their rights.

MS. AISTARS: Thanks, Jeff.

30

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 31 And Professor Mtima, I will turn to you 1 2 and ask you the same question. 3 Introduce yourself by way of answering 4 what shapes your perspective on copyright issues and comment on what 5 you think are some of the main issues 6 regarding creativity and rights and 7 permissions and fair use, and how you 8 9 think we as a community of artists and 10 academics and advocates can positively contribute to addressing some of these 11

12 issues.

MR. MTIMA: Thanks, Sandra.
I'm also very happy to be here. I
cheated; I wanted Jeff to go first
because I knew he'd cover the
landscape. Because, in addition to
being very much aware of the

1	professional and legal aspects of this,
2	you're a professional artist, right,
3	and so it's a perfect combination of
5	and so it is a periode combination of
4	what the balanced perspective ought to
5	be. And it's about balanced
6	perspectives that is really at the core
7	of my work both in the policy and
8	activism space as indicated by being
9	the founder and director of the
10	Institute for Intellectual Property and
11	Social Justice, and I'll speak mainly
	Social Justice, and I'll speak mainly about that sort of work. But, like
11	
11 12	about that sort of work. But, like
11 12 13	about that sort of work. But, like Jeff, I also wear another hat and
11 12 13 14	about that sort of work. But, like Jeff, I also wear another hat and that's where the professor title comes
11 12 13 14 15	about that sort of work. But, like Jeff, I also wear another hat and that's where the professor title comes from. I'm on the full-time faculty at

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 133
1	much of this also spills into both of
2	the courses that I teach as well as the
3	scholarship that I write. And the
4	overarching perspective of that work is
5	in the realm of the theory that we have
6	identified as intellectual property
7	social justice.
8	Basically that's what its all

9 about, it really is. Some folk look at 10 IP law, or look at the social justice obligations of the law, as more of a 11 12 redistribution of the benefits of the law and the revenues to other parties, 13 14 other groups, people who have been 15 underserved for many, many years. But we in the field, we look at it more so 16 as IP restoration. In other words, 17 18 getting the law back to what the law

1	was originally all about, which is a
2	lot of what Jeff was talking about.
3	Because when you think about it, when
4	it comes to creativity and it comes to
5	innovation, human beings have been
6	engaged in those types of activities
7	long before we had law, right? People
8	didn't need law as an incentive to
9	engage in cave paintings or to invent
10	the wheel. But what happens is that
10 11	the wheel. But what happens is that there is a distinction between what I
11	there is a distinction between what I
11 12	there is a distinction between what I call, the nonsecular incentive to
11 12 13	there is a distinction between what I call, the nonsecular incentive to create and the secular incentive to
11 12 13 14	there is a distinction between what I call, the nonsecular incentive to create and the secular incentive to create, in addition to the fact that
11 12 13 14 15	there is a distinction between what I call, the nonsecular incentive to create and the secular incentive to create, in addition to the fact that you were just inspired to express

well, you also need to make a living. 1 2 Before we had copyright law, certainly you had artists engaging in 3 creation -- people told stories, they 4 wrote stories, they painted and wrote 5 poems, etc., but the way in which you 6 made a living was that you relied on 7 wealthy patrons, right? People with 8 wealth who enjoyed your work and who 9 10 thought you could be helpful either in instructing their children or 11 entertaining their guests, and that was 12 13 the way in which you supported yourself. 14

15 With the introduction of mass 16 distribution technology, which sounds 17 like a really intimidating phrase, but 18 at that stage in the world, we're

1	talking about the simple printing
2	press, right? Because the printing
3	press is simply a mass distribution
4	technology, a way in which you can take
5	a story and relay it to the public
6	rather than the story being embodied in
7	the author and the only people the
8	author can share her work with are
9	those people who are right in front of
10	her. With the printing press, you can
11	fix your work, you can produce multiple
12	copies, you can engage in mass
13	production and mass distribution. It
14	sounds like a really good thing for
15	everybody. It sounds like a win-win,
16	right? I get my work out to more
17	people; more people have been exposed
18	to my wonderful ideas, etc. But there

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 37

is also a potential downside, right? 1 2 Because once that artist fixes her work, once she writes it down and hands 3 4 it over to the printer, there is also the possibility that she will lose 5 control over her work. She's not the 6 one running the printing press, so she 7 doesn't necessarily control how many 8 copies are produced. She doesn't get 9 10 to control where those copies go. 11 She's not sitting there determining who may be making changes to those copies, 12 13 and giving her credit or not giving her 14 credit. In addition, she's not necessarily in control of how much 15 16 revenue comes from those copies and 17 where that revenue goes.

18 And so that's really where

1	copyright law comes in. Copyright law
2	encourages, enables and facilitates a
3	creator to engage in the distribution
4	process. Yes, you can go ahead and fix
5	your work in material copies; you can
6	authorize and support the mass
7	distribution of those copies; but
8	because of copyright law, you're not
9	going to lose complete control over
10	your work. You get to say who
11	legitimately makes those copies; you
12	get to control what people can do with
13	those copies in terms of whether or not
14	someone can give you attribution and
15	not give you attribution, or change it
16	up in different ways and still keep
17	your name on it, or not keep your name
18	on it. And you also, obviously, have a

38

say in making certain that you receive
 a portion of the revenue from those
 copies.

4 The problem in our society, 5 and this is where the theories of IP social justice come in, is that when it 6 comes to mass distribution, you 7 interject a third party into the 8 artist-audience relationship. When 9 10 it's just you, you stand up, you give your poem or you do your rap, or 11 whatever it is, and the audience gives 12 13 you feedback. But when you engage in 14 mass distribution, well, now you need a 15 distributor, be it a publisher for written works, a recording studio or 16 recording company for musical works, 17 18 and that entity is inserted in the

pipeline. And basically what's 1 2 happened in our society is that 3 gradually what you have is you've got 4 the artist, you've got the audience, and now you've got this distributor in 5 between, who is making certain that the 6 work goes out to a wide variety of 7 people. Gradually what happens is that 8 9 the publisher, the distributor sort of grows in ascendance. And instead of 10 just being in the middle, the 11 distributor begins to dominate downward 12 13 to the artist and to the audience what was going to happen. In other words, 14 we're only going to produce the work 15 that we think is commercially viable, 16 right? And by commercially viable, we 17 18 also mean what we think is going to be

GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L.

[VOL. 9:3

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 41 commercially profitable at the level of 1 2 profit that we're most interested in. 3 So, you may want to write 4 books and poems and stories and histories that there are certain 5 segments of the community, of society 6 that you are interested in. And maybe 7 it might be profitable, but it may not 8 9 be as profitable, as other types of 10 works, things that, as a publisher, I think are more commercial. And as a 11 12 result, I'm not going to support your 13 work, right? I'm going to dictate to you that if you want me to publish it, 14 15 well, you know, we need another story 16 about the Kardashians. What we don't need is some sort of history or 17 18 political analysis of what happened to

1	Native Americans 200 years ago, because
2	that's not going to sell quite as well.
3	And, of course, in addition, you have
4	the publisher dictating down to the
5	public what you're going to receive,
6	right? Because if nothing gets
7	published, if certain music doesn't get
8	recorded, well, then, the public really
9	doesn't have access to it.
10	One of my favorite stories
10 11	One of my favorite stories along these lines is that today
	-
11	along these lines is that today
11 12	along these lines is that today virtually everybody, whether you were
11 12 13	along these lines is that today virtually everybody, whether you were into R&B back in the '60s and '70s or
11 12 13 14	along these lines is that today virtually everybody, whether you were into R&B back in the '60s and '70s or not, or if you were not even born back
11 12 13 14 15	along these lines is that today virtually everybody, whether you were into R&B back in the '60s and '70s or not, or if you were not even born back then, which is the case for me no, I

is thought of as one of the most 1 2 influential pieces of modern pop music. And Marvin Gaye actually had to battle 3 4 with Barry Gordy to get that music 5 recorded and distributed. Because if you look at what Motown was producing 6 up until that point in time, very good 7 music, very commercial, very pop, but 8 not a lot of commentary, not a lot of 9 10 political statement, right? So that's an aspect of, hey, the creator wants to 11 do it, the audience wants to receive 12 13 it, and the audience in our society as a whole will benefit from that type of 14 production. But if it's not perceived 15 as sufficiently commercial by the 16 distributor in the middle, then you end 17 18 up with copyright not really doing what

1	it's supposed to be doing. Not really
2	promoting and advancing culture and
3	expression and education in the way in
4	which it ought to.
5	So, what IP social justice
6	does is, we try to look at those types
7	of deficiencies. We try to look at the
8	fact that in many instances, corporate
9	distributors and corporate publishers
10	twist the purpose. It enables this sort
11	of vitiation of copyright to those sort
12	of take-it-or-leave-it types of deals,
13	right? You produce what I want you to
14	produce and you take 10 cents per
15	record because that's what the deal is.
16	And either you take it or leave it.
17	In addition, it also enables
18	this sort of twisted application,

	2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 45
1	implementation of copyright law. It
2	allows for the middle entities to
3	exploit certain communities. I mean, I
4	don't even have to waste time going
5	into a lengthy history. For example,
6	the entertainment industry and the way
7	it has exploited all artists, all
8	starving artists. But, of course,
9	there is also a particular notable
10	history in terms of the recording
11	industry and the entertainment the
12	African American community, right?
13	This twisted perspective, in
14	addition to depriving artists,
15	particularly artists from underserved
16	communities, of the appropriate control
17	and credit and financial benefit from
18	their creative endeavor, it also

1	enables those entities to ignore
2	certain other social utility needs and
3	social justice needs of expressive
4	endeavor. For example, there are
5	communities that very much need access
6	to histories, to books, to knowledge,
7	to information, and if those
8	communities don't have the resources,
9	if their schools don't have the tax
10	base, etc., in order to obtain the full
11	range of material that is available,
12	again, from what we call an IP or
13	copyright commoditization perspective,
14	well, that's not a problem for the
15	copyright law, right? That's a problem
16	for general welfare. Congress ought to
17	pass a bill and give those communities

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 47 do with IP. But, of course, we know 1 2 that's not true, right? 3 If the purpose of copyright 4 protection is to encourage and to promote distribution, dissemination, 5 education and access to knowledge, and 6 to make certain that fantastic ideas 7 get out all across society, not just to 8 9 educate people, but so those people can 10 in turn, once inspired, take their contributions back to the total 11 copyright pool. Well, if these things 12 13 aren't happening, it means that copyright isn't working the way that it 14 15 was intended to work. To wrap it up and to bring it 16

18 that we're thinking about today, I

17

more specific to some of the issues

1	think that, unfortunately in recent
2	years a way to push back against some
3	of those copyright and other IP social
4	justice deficiencies, there has been a
5	great deal of work, and to some extent
6	an over-emphasis in the area of fair
7	use. Fair use is one of the most
8	appropriate and best mechanisms that we
9	have written into the copyright law to
10	make certain that copyright functions
11	overall the way in which it is supposed
11 12	overall the way in which it is supposed to function. But fair use is also not
12	to function. But fair use is also not
12 13	to function. But fair use is also not a substitute for all unauthorized uses
12 13 14	to function. But fair use is also not a substitute for all unauthorized uses of copyrighted material. Fair use,
12 13 14 15	to function. But fair use is also not a substitute for all unauthorized uses of copyrighted material. Fair use, there are the specific factors and

middle. In other words, we kind of 1 2 find ourselves in a very polarized landscape for the use as well as 3 4 commercial exploitation of expressive material. On the one hand you have 5 corporate distribution entities saying 6 pay my price, whatever that price is. 7 I don't care what you need to use it 8 9 for, I don't care how important it is 10 or artistic it is; pay my price or you don't get to use it. And then you have 11 other camps saying, well, you know 12 13 what? Perhaps fair use means I can do it and I just don't got to pay, right? 14 15 Obviously, there is a middle ground. Obviously, there are going to 16 be times when you want to use work. It 17 18 is not something that fits into fair

5	n
J	υ

1	use, but and you do want to pay,
2	right? And the problem is that, well,
3	how do you go about doing it?
4	Oftentimes, users as well as other
5	artists, want to legitimately make use
6	of someone else's work. And the first
7	step is trying to find out, well, how
8	do I even find out how do I get in
9	touch with you. How do I negotiate
10	with you? Do we have any parameters?
11	Do we have any standards, you know,
12	whatsoever? The corporate distributor,
13	I think, has placed us in this
14	polarized situation in which it's
15	either pay this and only this, right?
16	And for smaller artists who want their
17	work to be utilized by other people,

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 51 they want credit. They also want a 1 2 fair return. We don't have sufficient 3 mechanisms and opportunities for that 4 to happen. And I think that by bringing users and the public and 5 creators together into symposia of this 6 kind, that perhaps we can move the 7 needle forward in trying to come up 8 with ways in which to facilitate those 9 10 types of uses such that you don't always have public versus creator, and 11 actually you have work moving up in a 12 13 way that is more beneficial to society 14 as a whole.

15 **MS. AISTARS:** Thanks. And 16 I'm definitely going to want to explore 17 some of that more when we discuss a 18 little bit more, because I think that

1	there are some interesting things to
2	drill down on there. Because I think
3	some of the corporate folks who you
4	refer to have really been replaced by
5	different sorts of middlemen these
6	days, and there are different
7	corporations, but you see similar types
8	of relationships developing. And I
9	want to put a pin in it, but I think
10	one thing that occurs to me that you
10 11	one thing that occurs to me that you might be saying, and think about this
11	might be saying, and think about this
11 12	might be saying, and think about this and tell me if I'm right or wrong, when
11 12 13	might be saying, and think about this and tell me if I'm right or wrong, when we get through hearing from Nancy, is
11 12 13 14	might be saying, and think about this and tell me if I'm right or wrong, when we get through hearing from Nancy, is that there should be a focus, perhaps,
11 12 13 14 15	might be saying, and think about this and tell me if I'm right or wrong, when we get through hearing from Nancy, is that there should be a focus, perhaps, on ensuring that individual creators

first place. And that people are more 1 2 empowered in their relationships going 3 into commercial transactions. And that 4 they think about the contracts that they're entering into and don't just 5 kind of blindly sign 360 deals that 6 give away their rights so they can't 7 later grant a permission that they 8 9 would be prepared to grant. But, as I 10 said, let's put a pin in it, and I would like to introduce my friend and 11 colleague, Nancy Wolff. Nancy is the 12 13 only active law partner on this panel 14 today. She's also the president of the 15 Copyright Society of the United States, which I urge all of you to join. It's 16 a fantastic organization to get a lot 17 18 of education and opportunity to talk

	54 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	about issues like this and make
2	connections with people who can assist
3	on issues like this.
4	But I asked Nancy to prepare
5	a more practical presentation about the
6	common issues that come up in her
7	practice, advising photographers and
8	other visual artists regarding rights
9	clearance, and she has done that and
10	we'll all react to some of the things
11	that she raises, after she presents it.
12	But, Nancy, if you could also tell us
13	about your practice and the types of
14	clients you represent. Because I'm
15	always amazed when I go into Nancy's
16	office in New York, the photography and
17	art she has on her office walls from
18	clients who she represented over the

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 55

years. And any time I mention an 1 2 interesting photography case she says, "Oh, yeah, that's my client." "Yeah, 3 I'm working on that case," or I'm 4 reading about something in the New York 5 Times, you can bet that Nancy is 6 representing that photographer. 7 Nancy Wolff: I don't have a mic, 8 9 so I'll stand up here. When I was 10 young I dreamed of being the starving artist, and my father wisely saw my 11 artistic ability and convinced me 12 13 somehow to be a lawyer. But I did, my 14 first year of practice, go to the Art 15 Students League and paint, and that was evidence why I should be on this side 16 of things. But what it has given me is 17 18 really the appreciation of working with

1	creative people, and my practice is
2	varied. I work with photographers, I
3	work with artists and sculptors, but I
4	also work with documentary filmmakers,
5	publishers, creative designers. And
6	what I actually see is that everyone in
7	some ways is a user and creator. So,
8	copyright has really become important
9	to everybody. For some examples, I've
10	represented long-time portrait artists
10 11	represented long-time portrait artists such as Arnold Newman, and when you
11	such as Arnold Newman, and when you
11 12	such as Arnold Newman, and when you come in my office you'll see an amazing
11 12 13	such as Arnold Newman, and when you come in my office you'll see an amazing portrait of Picasso and O'Keefe and
11 12 13 14	such as Arnold Newman, and when you come in my office you'll see an amazing portrait of Picasso and O'Keefe and Kennedy. Then next to my desk I have
11 12 13 14 15	such as Arnold Newman, and when you come in my office you'll see an amazing portrait of Picasso and O'Keefe and Kennedy. Then next to my desk I have the cover from Bob Dylan's "National

tom photographer, because I represented 1 2 Arne Svenson, who took pictures of his neighbors. But if you see the 3 4 pictures, they are actually stunning and they're not salacious at all, but 5 describing them that way sold a lot of 6 papers. And I worked with the artist 7 who created Fearless Girl, and made 8 9 sure she kept her copyright. So, you 10 can see her down at Wall Street facing off the bull, which has also created a 11 little bit of controversy. 12

But I love the idea that we're talking about copyright from many different perspectives -- from the perspective of an artist, from the perspective of social justice, because that's what makes copyright so

interesting. It really is about ideas
 and where these lines are and where
 these borders are.

4 So, what I've put together is sort of the practical side of things, 5 because as a lawyer you're supposed to 6 give answers to clients when they come 7 to see you. And often with copyright 8 for example fair use, it could be this 9 10 answer and, it could be that answer. So, often you're really giving advice 11 based on risk and judgment, and the 12 13 types of questions you get all the time, maybe as a lawyer would seem 14 quite obvious, but, really, the people 15 16 dealing with copyright all day and who are in the trenches are not lawyers. 17 18 And even many lawyers and judges don't

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 59 really grasp the nuances of copyright. 1 2 So, I was going to give a top 10 list, but I'm not sure I counted 10, 3 4 so we're just going to call it the top 5 questions I get all the time. Jeff has mentioned a few of them, but 6 unfortunately sometimes one of the 7 first questions I do get is, why do I 8

9 need to clear rights? Why do I even
10 need to license? I mean, there is just

11 so much content out there that anyone

12 can physically get. You can do an 13 incredible image search just by going 14 on Google Images, you can right click, 15 drop, and you just have the image right 16 there. So, what encourages people from 17 going to the source for licensing or

18 going through a representative? And

1	we'll get into some of these issues.
2	But there are risks of just
3	taking anything you want online. You
4	don't know the source; you don't know
5	if you're getting a copyright license.
6	You're not getting any indemnity. I
7	mean, particularly, maybe if you're an
8	artist and you're doing a collage it's
9	one thing; but if you're a company and
10	don't want a lawsuit, there is some
11	value from actually going to the
12	artist, going to the licensing agent.
13	What can come up later with online
14	images, is you don't know anything
15	about third-party clearances. And
16	there are a lot of image recognition
17	technology services out there that are
18	starting to find unauthorized uses, and

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 161
1	a lot of people are getting quite
2	surprised when they get a letter
3	demanding to be paid for work that they
4	just found online. So, we'll get into
5	that a little later.
6	And I always get these
7	questions. There are all these sites
8	that are free images. Well, if they're
9	free that means they're free. Well,
10	what it could mean is that it's user-
11	generated content and someone has
12	uploaded content that he or she does
13	not own. So, I recently had a
14	situation where a client of mine saw
15	her recently deceased husband's most
16	famous iconic photograph in a
17	commercial ad trying to sell furniture.
18	It was in the frame where you would put

1	something on a desk to look at a work
2	of art. And the answer was, "Well, we
3	got it from this website and it said it
4	was an Irving Penn." I said, "Oh,
5	that's even better; I'm sure he would
6	have appreciated it." So, sometimes
7	things that are free really don't mean
8	you're going to the source, either.
9	And we've mentioned this
10	question, it's public, so isn't it in
11	the public domain? So, try to explain
12	public domain, particularly under US
13	law. If I don't go to Peter Hurtle's
14	(ph) chart from Cornell Law School my
15	mind goes crazy, because our laws
16	before 1978 were quite different. Lots
17	of requirements, a lot of works fell
18	out of copyright and a lot of

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 163
1	formalities. This is just US. And so
2	it really isn't always a black-and-
3	white question, and how you find out if
4	something is in the public domain is
5	never an easy question to answer, and
6	that's often where, as a lawyer, you
7	sort of have to do a risk analysis with
8	clients.
9	Creative Commons, I can't
10	tell you how many times I get questions
11	about the Creative Commons license,
12	which is a way you can share any kind
13	of work. But there's many flavors of
14	the Creative Commons license. There's
15	one type, a CCO, which is similar to
16	public domain. There are some
17	attribution requirements. And there's
18	a lot of freedom with CC licenses, but

1	there's a lot of Creative Common
2	licenses that you can't use for
3	commercial use, or you can't make any
4	changes to the content. A lot of
5	variations I think are subtle and not
6	everyone looks into it. And it's also
7	possible that someone could put a
8	creative license on work that isn't
9	theirs. So, there always is a little
10	bit of digging. The same thing with
11	social media. Just because it's on
12	somebody's particular Twitter account
13	doesn't mean that Twitter owner is
14	necessarily the creator.

15 And we touched on this. I'm 16 often asked, you know, well, isn't it 17 under international copyright law? And 18 there really isn't one giant universe

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 165
1	where someone is sitting, adjudicating
2	over international copyright law.
3	Every country well, not every
4	country countries who have copyright
5	laws enter into treaties with other
6	countries, which has reciprocity. So,
7	if I'm an American artist and my work
8	is infringed in France, the French
9	judiciary system will protect my work.
10	If I'm a French artist and my work is
11	infringed in America, the US courts
12	will, if the work is protectable,
13	protect that work. And that's how
14	these relationships work. But there
15	isn't one universal law. There are
16	variations in term and, as Jeff used
17	the word, harmonization. Nothing is
18	quite harmonized and there is always a

1	lot of little, subtle differences.
2	That's why you have to have friends in
3	many countries.
4	And this is my favorite. We
5	do a lot of documentary film work in my
6	office, and I'm the one who is always
7	brought in, because you can get E&O
8	insurance now, if you're a documentary
9	filmmaker for fair use. And if you
10	can't if you don't clear a few
11	items, if you have a lawyer who
12	actually knows copyright, is
13	experienced and can determine whether
14	particular uses are fair use, you can
15	get a fair use letter and you can
16	actually distribute your film so it
17	won't be held up, because there is some
18	material that does rely on the doctrine

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 67

of fair use, which is really important.
There are many documentary films that
just could not come out if there wasn't
some ability to rely on fair use in the
appropriate cases.

6 But it has become a verb, and often I find out that it's for -- I 7 really don't want to pay a license, or 8 I don't have the budget, so "can't I 9 10 just fair use it?" It's not a verb. 11 You really do need to analyze the context and to see if the use truly is 12 13 transformative. And if you think judges have a hard time figuring it 14 15 out, it's very difficult for someone 16 trying to tell a story and believing that they really need certain clips or 17 18 visual material to tell that story and

1	to explain to them the right way to do
2	it, and when they need a license, and
3	when the work really does fall under
4	fair use.
5	The same thing is really with
6	what's a derivative work under
7	copyright? Not that easy sometimes to
8	see the difference between fair use,
9	which requires something to be
10	transformative, and whether it's
11	derivative. Because part of the
12	definition of what a derivative work is
13	is to modify, adapt or transform. So,
14	again, copyright protection falls on a
15	spectrum, and where is the end line?
16	Where have you changed something so
17	much that it's completely original? Or
18	when is it derivative and the exclusive

1	right of the original creator requires
2	you to obtain permission? And if you
3	create a derivative, what do you own?
4	You own the new part you added but not
5	the underlying part.
6	And with the design community
7	for so long, I would hear "if you
8	change something 10%, you don't need
9	permission." Well, with fair use,

permission." Well, with fair use, 9 10 there are no absolute guidelines that 11 say you can take three words, you can 12 take three notes, or something that's 13 50 words is not protected, or if you 14 change something 10% is not 15 protectable. But because fair use is so abstract and doesn't have defined 16 boundaries, communities make up 17

18 guidelines to make it easier, but often

1	a guideline hasn't been tested by court
2	and you really need to look at the
3	context and not rely on the fact that
4	some university or some guideline had
5	said, this amount of words should be
6	okay, or this amount of change should
7	be okay.
8	Graffiti murals. I think
9	there was a time where it was assumed
10	that graffiti artists didn't want to be
11	known, they are all just vandals, and
12	they would never sue. And a lot of
13	images of graffiti are seen in a lot of
14	photographs. Also, you can't
1 ⊑	authantically decument a community

15 authentically document a community

16 without showing building with graffit.

17 You cannot document Philadelphia, San

18 Francisco, so many communities,

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 71 Brooklyn, without streets that show the 1 2 real nature of the environment. And so at what point, should a mural artist 3 4 prevent someone from illustrating a story about Brooklyn or Philadelphia 5 and the culture if the author could not 6 give some examples of the type of 7 artwork that exists in the community? 8 9 Tattoo. Can tattoos be 10 protected by copyright? Is it fixed? 11 Is your face the same thing as a 12 canvas? And the answer is yes, your 13 face is a canvas, your arm, your back, your shoulders. So, those questions 14 15 were answered. 16 Releases. And then this. Any time I even start a discussion on 17

18 copyright, I always end up in releases.

and

1	When do I need extra third-party
2	permissions? You never can get away
3	from those questions. And in the US,
4	at least, the answer is generally
5	that you need releases sometimes for
6	people and sometimes for recognizable
7	objects. And when do you need them and
8	when don't you need them?
9	Often the question arises
10	with anyone publishing a book, doing a
11	documentary film or writing about
12	something, such as a blog. And the

13 answer is, well, is the use commercial

or not? Well, what is a commercial 14

15 use? Some Creative Common license are 16 based on whether a use is commercial or 17 not. And I believe they commissioned a white paper to determine what people 18

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 73 thought was commercial, and they spent 1 2 about a million dollars and didn't 3 really get an answer to that guestion. Where you don't need releases 4 in the US is for editorial use. Well 5 then, what is really editorial, 6 particularly now, when so much is being 7 shared on social media? Brands want to 8 show pictures of people using their 9 10 product. It's getting confusing and blurry. You know, the easy answers are 11 illustrations for truthful stories and 12 documentaries, news broadcasts, 13 14 articles, books. There needs to be a 15 relationship between the image and the content. You can't fake it. You can't 16 call something editorial and have it 17 18 really be editorial if it is

1 advertising.

2 So, those are my top 10, 11, 3 however many they are, of the issues 4 that come to my desk every day. And 5 I'll turn it back over to Sandra to lead the discussion further. 6 7 MS. AISTARS: Thank you, Nancy. That's incredibly helpful and a 8 very, very good way to start us off 9 10 into a more substantive analysis of these issues. And I'd like to actually 11 jump right into what I was beginning to 12 13 talk about with Lateef, because you made me think about it as well, as you 14 15 talked about releases. 16 I think that fits well with some of the social justice issues Lateef was 17

18 raising, and my thought that maybe an

answer to some of these problems that 1 2 Lateef identifies is ensuring that 3 artists retain their copyrights as much as possible. I think similar issues 4 apply in the context of releases. And 5 I quess my question to all of you would 6 be how would you balance the interest 7 of the artist or the corporate entity, 8 9 whoever it may be in a given case, in 10 wanting to have as many rights as possible so that it's easy to either 11 12 give somebody permission to use a work 13 later or use a work yourself in a way you didn't initially anticipate, on the 14 15 one hand. And then on the other, being 16 respectful of the rights and interests of others in retaining their rights, 17 18 whether it's an artist retaining his or

1	her copyright, or a model retaining his
2	or her right of publicity and being
3	able to reject a certain type of use or
4	get additional payment for a certain
5	type of use later on. How do you
6	strike that balance in advising your
7	clients, Nancy?
8	MS. WOLFF: Well, I think you
9	have to look at what you are initially
10	creating the work for. I mean, if
11	you're a photojournalist and you're out
12	on assignment and you're getting a lot
13	of great works, you're telling a story,
14	it's really not going to be very
15	convenient for you to have lots of
16	releases in your back pocket and say,
17	"Please sign this because I might want
18	to use this for commercial advertising

76

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 77 in the future." I mean, that would 1 2 just interfere with what you're doing. And I think that's where we really look 3 in the US at where the First Amendment 4 5 gives you greater latitude to create works which you could use in the future 6 for a bundle of purposes that don't 7 encroach on a quite separate right, 8 which is the right of privacy and 9 10 publicity and someone's identity and likeness. So, if something fits in 11 that editorial box, you could still use 12 it in the future if you're respectful 13 of that line on whether the image is 14 really promoting goods and services or 15 it's continuing to tell a story and 16 illustrate something that's 17

18 informational, cultural, and relates to

1 the subject.

2 So, you might have a story that you photographed for, you know, it 3 4 could have been at the time, you're talking about the '60s, some of the 5 anti-war movements and the peace 6 demonstrations. And then now you want 7 to look at what's going on currently, 8 9 and you might want to republish some of 10 those works now and show a picture of a march from the '60s versus some, maybe 11 Saturday at another women's march in 12 13 contrast. You could republish those pictures you took from the '60s because 14 there is still a relationship, there is 15 16 still a story that is being told by those photos. And you could publish 17 them in your own book of your work; you 18

could have exhibitions; and you can
 sell them as fine art prints.

3 MS. AISTARS: So, that's a nice 4 try, Nancy, but you didn't answer my 5 question. Because what I want you to answer is a much harder question, which 6 is, when you're advising a client who 7 is actually going out and getting 8 9 releases. So, you're advising an 10 advertising photographer. Let's say Jeff comes to you. He wants you to get 11 him a great release because he doesn't 12 13 know what he's going to use the work 14 for in the future. But on the other 15 hand, Jeff is an artist, and artist 16 advocate, and wants to be respectful of his model's rights, so what kind of 17 18 release are you going to advise him to

1	use with Lateef sitting next to him?
2	MS. WOLFF: Okay, so Jeff is
3	going to take a great picture of
4	Lateef, and Jeff wants to make the most
5	money from this picture as he can. So,
6	Jeff is going to want to talk to him
7	about this wonderful world called stock
8	photography, where you can use an image
9	for anything you can think of.
10	However, the respectful part is that it
11	can't be used for anything defamatory,
12	and it can't be used for anything that
13	would be illegal. When you mass
14	distribute images online, the problem
15	is you don't have a conversation with
16	your users, so the releases need to be
17	very, very broad, because you are not
18	going to know the context. So, how you

protect the model is that the agreement 1 2 between the one who is going to license the photograph of Lateef in the future 3 is going to have restrictions in it. 4 And it's going to say that you can't 5 use this for anything that's going to 6 endorse a product. You can't use this 7 for anything that is going to create 8 his face into some kind of trademark. 9 10 You can't use this for anything that would be defamatory, and you can't use 11 it for anything that might be what is 12 13 called a sensitive subject, that maybe 14 it would look like he, you know, has a 15 disease, has a little psychosis, or 16 anything that might be uncomfortable or insulting to him, unless there is a big 17 18 label that says, something like "this

81

	82 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	is a model and it's used for
2	illustrative purposes." Those types of
3	restrictions will be in the agreement.
4	So, that is a very broad use, and
5	Lateef may say, "I don't know if I
6	really want to see my face in a
7	billboard." Then Jeff would have to
8	have a conversation with him as to what
9	he would be comfortable with. But once
10	you do kind of a mass-market
11	distribution, it's very hard to have a
12	narrow release unless it's just limited
13	to what would be editorial use, because
14	there's going to be mistakes made.
15	MS. AISTARS: So, Lateef, are
16	you going to sign that release?
17	MR. MTIMA: As Lateef,
18	probably not, but that's just because

1	I'm a lawyer, right? I mean, a
2	regular, ordinary, everyday person
3	doesn't recognize that when you model
4	for a photographer, there are at least
5	three different types of intellectual
6	property rights that are going to be
7	implicated in that photograph. And
8	then later on the issues are going to
9	be, well, even though I've signed a
10	release and even though we haven't
11	specified this type or that type, or
12	what-have-you, if we haven't gotten
13	into that great level of detail, what's
14	going to happen is that, okay, I signed
15	the release that says you can take my
16	picture, right? So, that pretty much
17	is going to cover any of the copyright
18	uses. But as you were indicating, it's

ð4			
----	--	--	--

1	probably not going to cover trademark
2	uses and it's probably not going to
3	cover publicity right uses, right?
4	And so then what happens is
5	that later on, if you're using the work
6	in such a way that I find
7	objectionable, what I'm going to have
8	to do as a lawyer, okay, I already know
9	to do this. But as a regular, everyday
4.0	
10	person who is an ordinary model, I'm
10 11	person who is an ordinary model, I'm going to have to go find a lawyer who
11	going to have to go find a lawyer who
11 12	going to have to go find a lawyer who will have to advise me that the release
11 12 13	going to have to go find a lawyer who will have to advise me that the release that you signed, it covered copyright
11 12 13 14	going to have to go find a lawyer who will have to advise me that the release that you signed, it covered copyright expressive uses but it didn't cover
11 12 13 14 15	going to have to go find a lawyer who will have to advise me that the release that you signed, it covered copyright expressive uses but it didn't cover trademark-type uses. And it didn't

1 to promote or to sell something, as 2 opposed to just simply as an expression 3 of, this is what this person looks 4 like, or this is the context in which 5 I'm photographing them.

MS. AISTARS: Jeff, what do 6 you typically do in your relationships 7 with models? How much do you ask them 8 9 to release in terms of rights? And do 10 you get people coming to you later on and saying, hey, I love this image and 11 I'd like to use it in this different 12 13 context? And do you find yourself having to go back and get further 14 15 permissions for the models to do so? 16 MR. SEDLIK: Okay. So, I am 17 an advertising photographer, but I also make fine artwork, I shoot editorially 18

1	

1	for magazines. I shoot with the
2	expectation of publishing my own
3	photographs. And whenever I shoot I do
4	so with the expectation that I can
5	exploit, in a good way, my work, the
6	fruits of my creative endeavor over the
7	entire copyright life of the work my
8	life plus 70 years at this time. And
9	that means my family can also benefit,
10	my heirs can benefit after my passing
11	from my creative endeavors. But when I
12	create my image I know that creating
13	that image and fixing it, the objects
14	and persons that appear in my work,
15	there can be rights related to those as
16	well. And when I'm shooting people, I
17	want to make sure that I'm respectful
18	of their rights. And their rights, you

1 know, copyright, there is a nexus 2 between copyright law and right of 3 publicity, right of privacy, and it's 4 incredibly complex -- it's different in 5 every state and it's different in every 6 country.

7 So, the answer to one of your questions is, if I'm shooting an 8 9 advertising job, I ask my client to 10 bring their own release, and I have the model sign it. And I bring my own 11 release that protects me, and I have 12 13 the model sign it. And that way should 14 something go wrong with the way that my 15 client makes use of my work, I don't 16 get called onto the hotplate. In almost every contract that a 17 18 photographer might sign with a

88 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
publisher, with an advertising agency,
with a design firm, there is an
indemnification clause that says that I
guarantee that should anything come up
that I will indemnify my client from
any liability with respect to the
rights of anything that appears in my
photograph. And there have been
photographers, including some of my
friends, who have lost everything by
signing a contract like that without

12 modifying the indemnification clause.

13 One photographer was taking 14 portraits of women for a pharmaceutical 15 company and they signed a very detailed 16 model release, each of them, but they 17 did not see how it was going to be 18 used. And in the end it was used

1	nationwide in advertisements for a
2	medication for a certain venereal
3	disease, and under every picture it
4	said, "I have" and then it had the
5	name of the venereal disease, and just
6	literally a headshot of the person.
7	They all got calls from all their
8	friends and everybody was embarrassed
9	and they all sued the advertising
10	agency and the pharmaceutical company,
10 11	agency and the pharmaceutical company, who then held up the indemnification
11	who then held up the indemnification
11 12	who then held up the indemnification clause that the photographer had signed
11 12 13	who then held up the indemnification clause that the photographer had signed and pointed them all back to the
11 12 13 14	who then held up the indemnification clause that the photographer had signed and pointed them all back to the photographer, who ultimately had to pay
11 12 13 14 15	who then held up the indemnification clause that the photographer had signed and pointed them all back to the photographer, who ultimately had to pay out a very significant sum. His life

1 and modify it.

2	But to sum up, whenever I
3	create a work, I know that my rights
4	under copyright law can be limited by
5	other people's rights under state law
6	and laws in other countries, etc., so
7	I'm very careful to make use of a
8	release in my advertising work. I have
9	a lengthy release. If I'm walking
10	around the streets of Spain and taking
11	portraits for a book project, I have a
12	short release in Spanish, and it will
13	say something like, "I can make use of
14	the work for my own promotion or in a
15	book, or/and in a book, and that I can
16	modify it without talking with them."
17	But I know that I can't then take that
18	and upload it to Getty images or a

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 91 stock agency and start selling it. And 1 2 I wouldn't feel comfortable in most circumstances doing that without having 3 4 a release, or at least providing some form of compensation to the model. 5 6 MS. AISTARS: Just out of curiosity, how do you track that? How 7 do you track that with your images? 8 9 MR. SEDLIK: I have a digital 10 asset management system, and I have image numbers, model release numbers, 11 and license numbers, and it's all 12 13 indexed together. And I have all of my 14 releases going back through all the 15 years ready, so that if I need to make 16 use of any image, I know what rights I have to the image. And it is very 17 18 important to understand that, as I

1 mentioned earlier, it's different in 2 every state.

And in closing, I think I 3 4 understood part of your original question, but using the word release, 5 there are a couple of facets to that. 6 I thought that you used that term, 7 also, in a way to refer to like a broad 8 grant of rights from the photographer, 9 10 release the photographer, releasing his or her rights to the client in terms of 11 12 copyright rights. Was that part of the 13 question or is that a different

14 question?

15 **MS. AISTARS:** No. So, I was 16 basically trying to make a parallel, or 17 make a comparison between, you know, 18 how do you as a photographer deal with 1 your models --

2 MR. SEDLIK: Okav. 3 MS. AISTARS: -- and respect 4 their rights versus, how a photographer might deal with a corporation who might 5 be seeking lots of rights from the 6 photographer and not to be hypocritical 7 in either situation, essentially. If 8 9 our advice to photographers or other 10 artists might be, keep all your 11 copyrights so that you can ensure that you can grant licenses to people who 12 13 come to you later who want to use your 14 work in other projects, or facilitate 15 things that we think are socially beneficial, then you presumably have to 16 get lots of rights from your models to 17 18 be able to ensure that you can do that.

94 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3] But that kind of puts you in a bad 1 2 situation, right? Because then you 3 have to act towards your models like we 4 are telling you not to let the 5 corporation act towards you. So, maybe Lateef wants to comment on that, 6 because I think he raised it really in 7 the social justice context. 8 9 MR. MTIMA: Can I just 10 mention one thing? 11 MS. AISTARS: Sure. 12 MR. MTIMA: There are hybrid 13 solutions. For example, when you take a photograph of somebody, a 14 photographer, you never quite know if 15 16 you're ever going to make use of that 17 photograph, and you can have a type of 18 release where you offer up to the model

a percentage of the revenue that you 1 bring in. You know, as long as that's 2 part of the release, you can do that, 3 4 and I know many people do. I retained 5 an attorney to help me draft such a release so that over time when a call 6 comes in to make use of an image, I 7 have a release in place and I send 8 payment to the model as a percentage, 9 10 and it's all covered. So, I didn't 11 have to come up with some very significant amount at the outset, and I 12 13 didn't know how the image would be used 14 downstream. 15 MS. AISTARS: Great 16 suggestion.

17 MR. MTIMA: Yeah. I think a18 lot of it comes down to the question of

1	leverage on each side of the coin.
2	There is the leverage issue vis-à-vis
3	the photographer and the company that
4	may be acquiring the photograph from
5	you. Then, of course, there is the
6	leverage relationship between you, the
7	photographer, and if you have models,
8	the model in the photograph. You know,
9	as opposed to, for example, you could
10	take a picture of a dog or a still
11	life, or something like that.
12	On the artist to corporation
13	side, the big problem is that typically
14	the artist/photographer doesn't have a
15	whole lot of leverage unless you are
16	really very famous, etc. If you don't
17	have a lot of leverage, and I don't
18	know if photographers do this at all,

96

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 97 but something that I've been looking at 1 2 recently is how about if the artist says to the corporate distributor, 3 4 listen, I'm going to sign your whathave-you. There are some little, tiny, 5 community-type folk not making a lot of 6 money; if people like that come up to 7 me, can I reserve the right to be able 8 to just deal with those folk? We're 9 10 talking about things that aren't going to make a whole lot of money anyway, 11 maybe make no money, and then it gets 12 13 into the messy, you know, First 14 Amendment type of stuff. How about if 15 you just let me deal with all that sort of stuff? I mean, it seems to me that 16 in many big corporate cases, you're 17 18 basically laying out to them, there's

1	an area of stuff that you don't want to
2	be bothered with anyway, and it's not
3	going to cut into your pocket; can I
4	just at least have the ability to deal
5	with those circumstances?
6	Before getting to the other
7	part, just what do you think? I mean,
8	because the two of you have so much
9	more experience in this. How do you
10	think a corporate, entity that wants
11	your work would be after something like
12	that?
13	MR. SEDLIK: I think that
14	clients are hypersensitive to any
15	potential use by others of images that
16	have been licensed by them from
17	
	photographers or stock agencies. And

98

the image is used in a way that is 1 2 either competitive or derogatory. I 3 think that they're very concerned about 4 that. And that's one of the reasons, along with reasons of competition and 5 liability, that almost every purchase 6 order or service agreement that comes 7 from that corporate client says two 8 things: (1), this will be a work made 9 10 for hire; and, (2) if it's not a work made for hire, this will be an 11 assignment of copyright, and you agree 12 13 to execute an assignment of copyright 14 should we request.

15 MR. MTIMA: Yeah, so in those 16 cases they're just going to acquire the 17 entire work. How about in those 18 circumstances in which you already

	100 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	created the work, you know, so it
2	couldn't be a work for hire, in
3	general, they're also
4	MR. SEDLIK: Unless I have
5	discussions with them about it possibly
6	being a work for hire, yes.
7	MR. MTIMA: Right. And so in
8	those cases in which your work is
9	already created, your experience is
10	that they're going to have you assign
11	us the entire copyright, otherwise
12	we're not going to use it?
13	MR. SEDLIK: No. In a stock
14	licensing scenario, it's commonplace
15	for the client not to acquire all the
16	rights, unless you have a situation
17	where Microsoft is buying the copyright
18	to an image, they're going to put it on

1	the desktop of the next release of
2	Windows, they're going to probably
3	acquire the copyright. But in other
4	cases you have hundreds of thousands or
5	millions of transactions with
6	corporations who are licensing limited
7	rights, and they know that others will
8	be using them. And it's a calculated
9	risk: do they go create their own image
10	and acquire the copyright or do they
11	license the rights either through
12	what's called a rights managed license,
13	where they can become aware of who else
14	is using it, or through a royalty-free
15	type license, where they really don't
16	know who is using it and everybody's
17	got a license to use it forever pretty

1	But I think I treat each
2	client with respect and also use
3	caution. So, I will include in the
4	agreement special terms maybe that they
5	have requested and also I'll negotiate
6	with them to reserve certain rights for
7	me to be able to use it perhaps in the
8	manner that you're speaking about,
9	where I can allow others to make use of
10	it under a nonexclusive license.
11	MR. MTIMA: Right.
12	MR. SEDLIK: And that's
13	actually quite common.
13 14	actually quite common. MR. MTIMA: And then when you
14	MR. MTIMA: And then when you
14 15	MR. MTIMA: And then when you get to the other piece of it that you

right? As the photographer, I mean, 1 you're a decent guy, so you're probably 2 not going to have a release that says I 3 get to do whatever I want with it in 4 any way, shape or form from now until 5 the end of time. You probably use more 6 judicious language. But I would 7 imagine that there are still many 8 creators out there who don't use 9 10 judicious language, who just say, hey, I can do whatever I want with it, 11 right? Six pages of boilerplate, a 12 13 model just signs it, right? And then 14 later on, even in the case that you 15 described, in which the photograph 16 comes up on an ad for venereal disease, the model has a great deal of 17 18 difficulty objecting to that because

1	they signed a release that said, hey,
2	you can use it in any way, shape or
3	form. It seems to me that the only way
4	you deal with that is that the artist
5	has to what Sandra is suggesting
6	impose upon herself the same level of
7	social consciousness that they would
8	like to see the corporation that
9	they're dealing with, that they would
10	like to impose upon that corporation.
11	Because if they don't, I don't see what
12	the model could do short of what Nancy
13	and I were talking about, dipping into
14	other pots of law.

15 MS. AISTARS: Then you're in 16 that catch 22 situation. Everybody is 17 being socially conscious and nobody can 18 license anybody down the line for an

unanticipated use. But I think Jeff 1 2 gave us the answer. Do an agreement on the front end that anticipates a 3 royalty stream for future uses, and 4 then everybody involved in that project 5 can benefit. But sometimes that works, 6 sometimes that doesn't, right? 7 Sometimes you still wouldn't, as a 8 9 model, want to have your image used in 10 the venereal disease instance, or as an 11 artist you wouldn't want your image commercialized in an unanticipated way, 12 whether it's editorial or not down the 13 14 line. There's just certain uses that 15 artists are going to say no, I just 16 don't agree with this organization, I don't agree with this political party, 17 18 I don't agree with this use period.

And it doesn't matter how much you pay 1 2 me, I'm never going to agree and you're 3 never going to use it and go away. 4 I see that there is a question towards the middle there, if 5 we can get a mic to like three, four 6 7 rows from the back. Thanks very much. 8 SPEAKER 1: 9 So, my question goes to protecting, I 10 quess, more the photographer, if you're doing an agreement with a company, 11 corporate client, then it may also be a 12 13 matter of leverage. But is it practical or is the solution limiting 14 the use saying, yes, I'm licensing it 15 16 for this campaign, or so forth, to avoid the unexpected, oh, we popped 17 18 into this venereal disease campaign?

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 107 Is that something practical for the 1 2 average photographer or graphic 3 designer, or other, you know, creative? 4 MR. SEDLIK: I think both Nancy and I will reply to that. So, as 5 photographers, I mean, we were talking 6 about the possibility earlier of 7 actually being a marketplace or a 8 possibility in the marketplace for 9 10 artists to support themselves and the challenges that artists have in 11 attempting to do that. So, there's 12 13 massive competition. Everybody is a 14 photographer now. Everybody is 15 uploading their images to Microstock 16 sites. All the stock photography agencies, which are the middlepersons, 17 18 have consolidated to a great degree so

1	0	8
---	---	---

1	that there is very large stock agencies
2	and then smaller players and really no
3	middle ground. And so our clients,
4	when they come to use to license, have
5	quite a bit of leverage. If you can't
6	pay your rent that month, you're likely
7	to accept copyright assignment, which
8	is sometimes called a buyout, or you
9	might accept work-for-hire terms for
10	commission work. And when I teach my
11	students at the Art Center about this,
12	I tell them that your success or
13	failure in business lies right there in
14	that moment of the client requesting
15	all of the rights and how do you
16	downsell them? I mean, it's the only
17	profession that I know of where you

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 109 amount of money to spend and they want 1 2 X amount of rights, and there is 3 somebody behind me who will take half of mv fee, and somebody behind them who 4 will take half of their fee, and it 5 goes all the way back to the person at 6 the back of the line who will actually 7 pay for the privilege of creating an 8 9 ad, a photograph that will appear in 10 that Nike campaign, or whatever. And so in that moment you have to be able 11 to explain to the client that you will 12 13 provide them with all the rights they 14 need and attempt to work within their 15 budget, but perhaps they don't need to 16 own the copyright.

17 I ask them questions, for18 example, are you going to put this on

1	billboards in the Congo? Do you really
2	need worldwide rights? And they'll
3	say, well, we're really only going to
4	use it in the United States and Canada.
5	Okay, United States and Canada. Do you
6	need to put it on every billboard in
7	the United States and Canada? Well,
8	no, not every billboard; probably a
9	maximum of 100 billboards in each
10	country. Okay, let's make it 200. And
11	you begin to downsell the client, and
12	you say, look, I'll give you a fee, a

13 license fee, for purchasing my

14 copyright, and I'll also give you a 15 second license fee for the actual 16 rights that you really need. And on 17 top of that, I will give you pricing for every possible use that you might 18

have in the future. Just tell me how 1 2 you might use it and I'll give you pricing and I'll guarantee that 3 pricing. Now, I'm not saying that is 4 the best business practice, but I'm 5 saying that that is, for many emerging 6 photographers and even photographers 7 who have been professionals for a long 8 time, a practice that helps the client 9 10 understand that you will not hold them over the barrel in the future when they 11 want to make use of an image for 12 13 something that they didn't license. 14 That's why they're asking for all 15 rights is they've been held over the 16 barrel by other photographers. So, the 17 answer to your question is, yes you 18 attempt to negotiate certain rights

that are constrained for a certain fee,
 with the fee being based on the scope
 of rights.

MS. WOLFF: And I'll just 4 5 jump in. For the example you gave of what we would call a sensitive use in 6 the industry, typically, if a 7 pharmaceutical company knew that they 8 9 needed images for a particular drug 10 that would have those connotations, they should never, ever use stock. 11 12 They should never use a generic image. 13 They would do a photo shoot where everyone knows the purpose and the 14 extent of the use, and then gets paid 15 16 accordingly. Stock is not intended for those situations, that if you were the 17 18 person photographed, you would not want

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 113 to be in that picture for that type of 1 2 use. And that's sort of what I would say to someone who just thought they 3 4 could go to a Getty Images or a Shutterstock. And for a campaign like 5 that, for an expensive drug they are 6 coming out with, you know, buy an 7 inexpensive, nonexclusive stock photo 8 that's intended for uses that aren't 9 10 going to embarrass the model. That's 11 something that you organize, you hire a model who knows what's going on, you 12 13 get a sensitive use release that would 14 cover those kind of rights. And that's 15 why, when you do go and acquire what's known as a broad rights or royalty free 16 image from a number of these image 17 18 aggregators, you actually need to read

the fine print. You need to read what 1 2 you can do and what you can't do. And 3 some of them really write it in plain 4 English. You can do this, you can put them in ads, you can put them in books, 5 you can put them in here, you can put 6 them in templates, but you cannot do 7 these other things. You might be able 8 9 to go back and they could contact the 10 model and say, hey, would you agree to this and they'll pay you more money? 11 12 But that's not the place where you cut 13 corners and try to get an inexpensive generic picture because, frankly, you 14 would be violating all the rules. And 15 16 if you went to enforce the indemnity, I'm sure that whoever licensed you 17 would say forget it, because you didn't 18

2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1115

1 follow the do's and don'ts, and they
2 were clear.

3 And a photographer can do that as well, as Jeff said, to be 4 careful. You know, when I look for a 5 photographer, an agreement, even if 6 they're wanting exclusive rights, it's 7 for a particular purpose, and the 8 indemnities are always limited to the 9 10 use as authorized here. And if there 11 is any claim that is based on any change or the context or captions, the 12 13 indemnity doesn't apply.

14 The other thing really good 15 to get if your business is commercial 16 photography, get errors and omissions 17 insurance, because you're always going 18 to have a case where maybe a model said

she was 21 and isn't. I mean, there's 1 2 going to be cases that turn up. I have 3 a whole host of cases I call the 4 remorseful model, where they start out 5 young and they agree to do stock, and then maybe they become, a real model, 6 you know, and could get a Chanel job. 7 All of a sudden, that's not my 8 signature; I never agreed to do that; 9 10 that wasn't me, and they try to get out of it. So, you do want to do like what 11 Jeff does and really keep good track of 12

13 everything.

14 MS. AISTARS: Do you have a 15 question yourself? Go ahead.

SPEAKER 2: Thank you. How
would you advise like a small, like
startup production company in going

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 117 into negotiations regarding their 1 2 rights in protecting themselves 3 without, you know -- because they're obviously going to be in a lower 4 bargaining position -- but how would 5 you advise them on how to approach 6 pricing in rights allocation? 7 MS. WOLFF: Well, vou're 8 9 going to, unfortunately, to be faced 10 with a contract they're giving you and not one you've made, particularly if 11 it's a large company. And a large 12 13 company will want to have enough rights 14 that they know a competitor is never 15 going to be using that image. So, it will probably start out very, very 16 broad and want either work for hire or 17 18 exclusive rights. And sometimes you

118	
-----	--

1	even need to negotiate to be able to
2	use it for your own self-promotion
3	portfolio and personal use. And it's
4	going to depend. If you're doing
5	branding for a large company, you will
6	have very little negotiating power,
7	because they're going to want to own
8	everything because it gets associated
9	with their brand. And, yes, you
10	probably could keep rights if you ever
11	wanted to do a book on your work. It
12	may be difficult to even get fine art
13	use, particularly if there is some
14	celebrity in that image, unless you're
15	going to get extra permission as well.
16	But if you're dealing with something
17	that's not as brand-oriented and maybe
18	

it's commercial type shoot, and they 1 2 don't have as big a budget and it really could -- they should be paying 3 4 more, that could be part of your negotiation. The rights that you keep, 5 they maybe get rights for two years and 6 then it's not going to be relevant and 7 you can get some rights back. And you 8 can try to hold those rights that you 9 10 know you could use in the future. And it will all depend. Are there models 11 12 in it that would have a problem? Or 13 are they beautifully scenic where you 14 would have a lot of future use, so 15 there is more than incentive to 16 negotiate to have rights after a particular time. Magazines, in 17 18 particular, will have a short embargo.

1	For example, I deal with the National
2	Geographic photographers. There's an
3	embargo for a period, but then they do
4	get a lot of their rights back and
5	there's a lot of negotiations about,
6	you know, doing joint books or
7	exhibitions. But they can do their own
8	books and exhibitions and use these
9	works after a period of time.
10	MS. AISTARS: Right. And I
10 11	MS. AISTARS: Right. And I think what Jeff said is very important,
	-
11	think what Jeff said is very important,
11 12	think what Jeff said is very important, talking it through with your client and
11 12 13	think what Jeff said is very important, talking it through with your client and making sure that they actually need the
11 12 13 14	think what Jeff said is very important, talking it through with your client and making sure that they actually need the rights that they're asking for. And,
11 12 13 14 15	think what Jeff said is very important, talking it through with your client and making sure that they actually need the rights that they're asking for. And, also, not just that they need the

relationship with the client and if you 1 2 have any sort of royalty relationship 3 with them based on the deal that you sign. Because if they're not prepared 4 to exploit those rights and you grant 5 them to them, and there is somebody 6 else who is prepared to exploit those 7 rights better and you can get an 8 9 additional income stream from those 10 rights internationally, for instance, 11 why are you granting them to somebody who neither needs them nor can exploit 12 13 them well. I see that there is another 14 question.

15 **SPEAKER 3:** I'm an art writer 16 and I came to this symposium because I 17 want to find out when is the right time 18 to get a lawyer onboard? I don't know

1	if it's different for visual artists or
2	for writers who want to start their own
3	website, but when is a good time to
4	bring a lawyer onboard?
5	MS. AISTARS: Onboard for
6	what in particular?
7	SPEAKER 3: What could I need
8	a lawyer for if I'm starting a website
9	about art? I know that there's lawyers
10	for the arts and, you know, something
11	like that might be good. But I know
12	you're talking about rights and the
13	rights of a photographer, the models,
14	and things like that. When should
15	models and writers and artists, should
16	they like immediately get a lawyer or
17	should they wait until something
18	happens?

1	MS. AISTARS: Well,
2	definitely don't wait until something
3	happens. That's my first piece of
4	advice. What I will suggest to you is
5	that we have a one-on-one speed
6	lawyering session set up from 5:00 to
7	7:00 this evening, and we'll have our
8	Arts and Entertainment Advocacy Clinic
9	students and lawyers present there.
10	And you should come and talk to us and
11	we can explore your issue in greater
12	depth, and also sign you up and get you
13	into the Washington Area Lawyers for
14	the Arts (WALA) stream to get advice
15	also from WALA lawyers. And that will
16	be the most efficient way, I think, to
17	deal with your question.

18 MR. MTIMA: And, actually, I

1	could give you a little bit of a
2	general threshold. As long as you are
3	sticking with your stuff and yourself,
4	in other words, if you write a poem and
5	that's the only thing you put up on the
6	website, you're not at the level at
7	which you're going to need any legal
8	advice, because it's you. It's
9	everything that you own, right? Now,
10	let's say you start the website and you
11	give other people the opportunity to
12	post their material. You're not going
13	to do anything but they're going to
14	post; now you really do need some legal
15	advice.
1 C	Contract like court of a

So, just like sort of a
practical threshold, as long as you're
only going to be using your words, your

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 125

art, your face, okay, you're probably 1 2 on safe ground. When you start to pull in other people, other people as 3 4 models, other people's verbiage, other people's images that you find on other 5 websites or photographs taken by other 6 people; the minute you begin 7 incorporating the endeavor of other 8 9 people, that's the point in which you 10 really begin to need to think about, hey, wait a minute, I might need some 11 legal advice. But from there, I think 12 13 what Sandra said, at that point is very apropos, because it's not just because 14 15 you're pulling in other people. You 16 may not need a lawyer at that point, but that's the excellent point in time 17 18 to have that conversation that Sandra

1	is pointing out, to say, now, here are
2	some particular things I'm about to do.
3	These things involve other people and
4	other people's endeavors, and then you
5	get some more specific guidance.
6	MS. WOLFF: I'll be very
7	fast, because I know there are probably
8	other questions. The other thing is,
9	if you have a website and you're going
10	to allow users to post things, there
11	may be even some books and online
12	resources, but there are some things
13	you should do if you're allowing user-
14	generated content so you would never be
15	liable for money damages if you file a
16	registered agent form with the
17	copyright office and have a copyright
18	policy and have an email address, where

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 127

if someone thinks that a user posted 1 something that didn't belong to them, 2 that if you took it down, you wouldn't 3 4 be liable for money damages. So, once you become a publisher and it's not 5 just you, it would be helpful for you, 6 even if you don't go right to a lawyer, 7 read some things and get a little bit 8 of advice to protect yourself. Because 9 10 I've been brought into cases with small bloggers where I've had to come in and 11 12 train them, because they got hit with 13 copyright suits because they just had 14 sort of street knowledge of copyright. Like, if you link back and you give 15 attribution and if you just have a 16 small image, and you're telling someone 17 18 else to go to your friend's blog,

that's all okay. These blog publishers 1 2 have gotten in trouble just from having 3 their own, copyright 101 from friends. 4 MS. AISTARS: Yeah, copyright 101 from friends, bad idea, unless your 5 friends are copyright lawyers. So, we 6 have like two minutes left, and I want 7 to ask one quick question from all of 8 9 you to sort of wrap things up, and that 10 may also be something that I think the second panel may take up further, and 11 that is whether there are any industry 12 13 norms with respect to seeking or granting rights and permissions you 14 think exist that fall into a gray area, 15 16 where industry practice is to presume that permission is assumed to be 17 18 granted. You mentioned use of your own 2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 129

work in your portfolio even in a work
 for hire setting in our prep session,
 that was one thing, but maybe there are
 others.

MS. WOLFF: 5 There are, I 6 quess, gray areas. For example, artists will, whether they're an 7 illustrator, fine artist, photographer, 8 will maintain a portfolio of their work 9 10 and they'll have it online. Wedding photographers do. Do they have a model 11 release for every single image on their 12 13 portfolio? Probably not, particularly 14 if it's a photojournalist, you're not 15 going to have model releases. If 16 saying I took that work and this is in my portfolio, is that really 17 18 commercial? There is really no good

1	concrete law on that, but the practice
2	generally is, as an artist, you can
3	show examples of your work and say you
4	took them. Those are some kind of
5	practices that turn up.
6	Different artists have
7	different practices with respect to
8	permission from people that appear in
9	their pictures. So, you could be a
10	street photographer and your whole idea
11	is that you don't want someone to know
12	that you took the picture, because then
13	it's not a natural moment. In a way,
14	yeah, like you're sort of stealing in
15	some way something from them. It's
16	their face, but you can do a book on
17	street photography and you can sell
18	fine art prints without technically

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1 131 violating the law. 1 2 MS. AISTARS: Jeff or Lateef, do you want to comment on any nuance 3 you've noticed? 4 MR. SEDLIK: Sure, I'll 5 comment. So, what we're doing at the 6 PLUS Coalition is trying to create a 7 means by which anybody who encounters a 8 9 visual artwork can learn more 10 information about that artwork, such as what the copyright owner would or would 11 not like people to use the image for, 12 13 whether advanced specific permission is required. Maybe there's a Creative 14 15 Commons license. Maybe the 16 photographer or painter wants to be contacted and the license requested. 17 18 For usages that fall into that gray

area, there are many artists who are 1 2 very pleased to see everyone make use 3 of their work. I mean, we all stand on the shoulders of artists who came 4 5 before us in a certain way, and yet at the same time we need to be able to 6 protect our rights and grant rights 7 where we feel it's appropriate. And 8 9 you don't need a registry of rights to 10 support fair use, but at the same time it's great to have a registry of rights 11 so that it eliminates much of that gray 12 13 area.

MS. AISTARS: Thanks. AndLateef, wrap us up.

16 MR. MTIMA: For scholarly 17 stuff, generally speaking, universities 18 will keep rights like patent rights

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 1133
1	with stuff that you do, but they
2	generally will not keep copyrights.
3	So, if you're a student or a professor
4	or an administrator, generally
5	speaking, whatever you write, the IP
6	policies at most universities say we
7	don't own it, you own it. So, you
8	should do your stuff in that context is
9	where you get to keep it.
10	MS. AISTARS: Thank you. So,
11	I would like to ask everybody to help
12	me thank the panel for their generous
13	
	contributions of time and knowledge.
14	contributions of time and knowledge. And I will invite everyone to join us
14 15	_
15	And I will invite everyone to join us
15	And I will invite everyone to join us outside for a 15-minute break, which is

	134 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [Vol. 9:3]
1	Lateef for that. [Applause]
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
13	I, KeVon Congo , the officer
14	before whom the foregoing proceeding
15	was taken, do hereby certify that the
16	proceedings were recorded by me and
17	thereafter reduced to typewriting under
18	my direction; that said proceedings are

1	a true and accurate record to the best
2	of my knowledge, skills, and ability;
3	that I am neither counsel for, related
4	to, nor employed by any of the parties
5	to the action in which this was taken;
6	and, further, that I am not a relative
7	or employee of any counsel or attorney
8	employed by the parties hereto, nor
9	financially or otherwise interested in
10	the outcome of this action.
11	
12	
13	
14	KEVON CONGO
15	Notary Public in and for the
16	Commonwealth of Virginia
17	

	136 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	
2	CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER
3	I, SANDRA TELLER, do hereby
4	certify that this transcript was
5	prepared from audio to the best of my
6	ability.
7	
8	I am neither counsel for,
9	related to, nor employed by any of the
10	parties to this action, nor financially
11	or otherwise interested in the outcome
12	of this action.
13	
14	10 101
15	1/27/2018 Sandra Jeller
16	
17	DATE SANDRA
18	TELLER

1	BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE
2	SYMPOSIUM
3	Panel 2
4	Cosponsored by
5	The Arts and Entertainment Advocacy
6	Clinic and
7	The Journal of International Commercial
8	Law and
9	
10	
11	Moderated by
12	Mickey Osterreicher
13	Thursday, January 18, 2018
14	3:15 p.m.
15	
16	
17	Antonin Scalia Law School
18	George Mason University

	138 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	3301 Fairfax Drive
2	Arlington, Virginia 22201
3	
4	
5	Reported by: KeVon Congo
6	
7	
8	A P P E A R A N C E S
9	Introduction
10	Prof. Sandra Aistars, Antonin
11	Scalia Law School,
12	George Mason University
13	Moderator
14	Mickey Osterreicher, National
15	Press Photographers
16	Association
17	Panelists
18	Pieter Folkens, Graphic Artists

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 21	39
1	Guild	
2	Sean Fitzgerald, North American	
3	Nature Photography	
4	Association	
5	John Harrington, National Press	
6	Photographers	
7	Association	
8	Peter Krogh, American Society of	
9	Media	
10	Photographers	
11	Amanda Reynolds, Plume Photograph	У
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18	CONTENTS	

1	MS. AISTARS: Welcome back,
2	everybody. I personally learned a lot
3	from the panel that just spoke, and I'm
4	looking forward to the second panel
5	equally. I will not make any long
6	introductions. I will simply introduce
7	my long-time friend, Mickey
8	Osterreicher, who will be moderating
9	the panel and ask him to get us
10	started. I'm very pleased, though,
11	that everyone on this panel is here.
12	They are a fantastic and diverse group
13	of artists, and I'll let Mickey do the
14	honors. But thank you, Mickey, and
15	thank you, panelists.
16	MR. OSTERREICHER: Thanks for
17	having me, Sandra. So, my name is
18	Mickey Osterreicher. I am the general

counsel of the National Press 1 2 Photographers Association. Before I 3 went to law school late in life, back 4 in the '90s, I was a photojournalist in both print and broadcast for about 40 5 years. Again, following that same 6 format, I'm going to let our panelists 7 introduce themselves. Since we have a 8 9 few more of them than the last panel, 10 if you could just introduce yourselves and then we'll get into the substantive 11 12 issues, that would be great. But just 13 kind of to set an overview. When I give presentations on copyright, the 14 15 first slide that I have up there is it's complicated, and truly it is just 16 as you've seen from the brief panel and 17 18 discussion that we had up there before.

1	But, you know, we can follow a couple
2	of simple rules, and a lot of them are
3	not in the copyright law. It's do unto
4	others as you would have them do unto
5	you, both as creators and users.
6	Trying to develop best practices but
7	best practices that take into
8	consideration, again, both sides of the
9	issue. I've heard the term character
10	been described as doing the right thing
11	even when nobody is looking. And that
12	was a lot easier said than done. These
13	days, pretty much everybody with the
14	Internet is looking. So, if you think
15	you can post something and nobody will
16	ever find it, or actually have images
17	up somewhere in another part of the
18	world, don't be surprised if somebody

Tweets them and say, hey, I just saw
 such-and-such.

3	And then the last, you know,
4	real gem is everything I ever learned I
5	learned in kindergarten. And if you
6	can kind of keep those things to put
7	all of this into perspective, I think
8	we're going to have a great discussion.
9	So, I will start first with Sean
10	Fitzgerald from the North American
11	Nature Photography Society
12	Association, I'm sorry.
13	MR. FITZGERALD: Do you want
14	a couple minutes?
15	MR. OSTERREICHER: If you can
16	just introduce yourself, talk about
17	your work, and I think I'd like to just
18	go down the panel briefly and then

1	we'll get back to some questions. And,
2	again, we want questions from the
3	audience. Hopefully, we'll get some
4	questions from the Internet, and we'd
5	really like it to be a dialogue with
6	everyone.
7	MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. I am
8	kind of a weird mutt, I suppose. I am
9	a reformed lawyer, is what I call
10	myself. I practiced for 10 years, and
11	somewhere along the way I kind of
12	realized I had a little bit of a
13	mismatch, that I had this side of my
14	brain, I guess it's the right side
15	that's creative, that was kind of,
16	like, jingling. I didn't understand
17	what was going on with me, because, I'm
18	in this sort of left brain legal world

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 145 and somewhere along the line I realized 1 2 that once I picked up a camera and once I went out into nature, which was my 3 4 passion at that point anyway, that suddenly the skies parted and it's 5 like, okay, this is actually what I 6 want to do with my life. I want to go 7 out and take pictures that maybe tell a 8 9 story. I want to go out and find ways 10 to advocate a cause, to protect an ecosystem, or to make art. In my world, 11 12 nature photography, we don't get much 13 credit to being an art form. It's always just sort of this documentary, 14 15 like making furniture. It's not an 16 art, and I resent that and don't believe that's the case. 17

18 Now, all those sort of

1	things, for me, are integral to who I
2	am as a photographer. At the same
3	time, I will be the first to say up
4	here that I am probably the dumbest one
5	on this panel. I am probably the one
6	who has made the most mistakes, so if
7	you want to understand best practices,
8	I think you have to understand why
9	people do some of the worst practices.
10	And there is no area, I think, that
11	confuses the average photographer
12	the average photographer isn't working
13	for National Geographic or Conde Nast
14	and that sort of stuff. They're out
15	there trying to support a family,
16	taking pictures at weddings and
17	hustling up their friends, and they may
18	make \$35,000 a year. They may be, like

1	in my area, where they are part-time
2	now, because we'll talk about this
3	later how this digital age has
4	decimated nature photography as a
5	profession. But, you know, we're out
6	there struggling to make a dollar
7	because the landscape has changed and
8	we can no longer afford to go out and
9	try to, in our little way, make the
10	world a better place with our images.
11	And, so, when you look at
12	that struggle and try to understand why
13	they don't understand the copyright
14	system and all of the issues like fair
15	use, and they don't engage with it and
16	they don't see any way to benefit from
17	it. To have it be part of the solution

1	professionals rather than just another
2	irritant, which for most of us it's
3	just like, oh, God, you know, I don't
4	even want to deal with that, and move
5	on. So, I figured I'd kind of give
6	that as sort of a background.
7	I am a nature photographer.
8	Primarily work for conservation groups,
9	work with Ted Turner Enterprises
10	documenting and developing ecotourism
11	for their properties. I focus largely
12	on Texas, Midwest and desert
13	ecosystems, and prairie ecosystems, and
14	kind of done the whole spectrum, from
15	stock to commercial fine art to
16	assignments, and all that sort of
17	stuff.

MR. OSTERREICHER: So, I

didn't preface this but we asked all 1 2 the panelists to give us at least three 3 of their works, and so the images that 4 I just had up were those that Sean Fitzgerald had given and that he has 5 shot over the years. Our next panelist 6 is Pieter Folkens of the Graphic 7 Artists Guild. 8 9 MR. FOLKENS: I'm a large 10 whale disentangler for National Marine Fisheries Service, West Coast Region, 11 and you can tell I'm dressed quite a 12 13 bit differently than everybody else up 14 here, so I think I'm in the wrong 15 meeting. I'm a biomedical illustrator 16 by trade, published natural science subjects. I'm also a creature effects 17 18 designer for feature films. I imagine

1	most of you in the room have never
2	heard of me before, but a good chance
3	many of you have seen my work. It's
4	been in films like Star Trek IV: The
5	Voyage Home, the Free Willy series,
6	Flipper, the movie, White Squall, 18
7	feature films I've worked in and eight
8	documentaries, including an IMAX film
9	that came out about a year and a half
10	ago on humpback whales. I'm also a
11	former assistant professor of science
12	communication, division of natural
13	sciences at University of California,
14	where we created a humanities track for
15	scientists. They had trouble taking
16	your basic fine art classes and so we
17	created a humanities track for them
18	that focused on scientific illustration

and science communication to try to 1 2 make them better at getting their message out. I've been at this since 3 4 probably mid-1970s. And because I specialize in a particular type of 5 subject that is very popular in the 6 public, at the time when I first got 7 started, there was an immense amount of 8 interest in a subject for which there 9 10 was very little imagery. I'm a charter member of the Society for Marine 11 Mammalogy and so I had access to a lot 12 of good reference material. I've 13 14 traveled the world, from Greenland to 15 Madagascar to get images of species in the wild, and consequently I developed 16 a reputation for being very accurate in 17 18 my representations of the animals.

152 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3] Also getting unique photographs in 1 2 these exotic locations of rare species. 3 Consequently, there was a lot of 4 infringement on my work. There was a few years in there where it was 5 happening at the rate of nine times a 6 month that I actually became aware of, 7 and I got the entire gamut of 8 infringement, from the ignorant who 9 10 said, oh, I didn't realize that it was not right to copy somebody else's 11 images, all the way up to the 12 13 nefarious, the fine artists that like to take the lazy route, where they 14 15 would find the work from a nature 16 photographer who spends weeks, if not months, and thousands of dollars to put 17 18 themselves into a position to get the

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 153 perfect shot, and then you get these 1 2 lazy nefarious fine artists grab that and simply trace it, and then come up 3 with an apocryphal story of their 4 wonderful insights into the subject, 5 and then proceed to make millions of 6 dollars selling reproductions. 7 I've also had to deal with 8 the really big players, where -- I hate 9 10 to use the term ethical problems, but it's probably the best word -- dealing 11 with large operators, like the United 12 13 Nations, FAO, Disney. Disney is a very 14 interesting creature to deal with. 15 That mouse is not very friendly. Even 16 National Geographic, I had some very interesting experiences with 17 18 Geographic. I worked on the remote

15	74
----	----

1	imaging team at Geographic, and we were
2	the first ones to get images of
3	humpback whales underwater by sneaking
4	up on them and putting a camera on
5	their back and swimming around and
6	catching their behaviors and so on.
7	And so I've seen this very
8	broad gamut of what happens when you
9	come up with unique images, accurate
10	images, and then lazy people just rip
11	you off and claim it as their own and,
12	also, large corporations that don't
13	care nor do they appreciate how much
14	effort goes into creating good,
15	important images.
16	Right now I have a case that
17	is in the Ninth Circuit, a copyright
18	infringement case, which is creating a

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 155 bit of a buzz because it attacks what 1 appears to be a doctrine that is 2 3 developing in the 9th Circuit called the "first expressed by nature" 4 doctrine that came out of the Satava-5 Lowry 9th Circuit decision. 6 The problem there is that with the 7 reductive analysis in the 9th Circuit 8 between the extrinsic and intrinsic 9 10 test, what happens is the judge is 11 given the opportunity to kick the case based strictly on the copyrightability 12 13 of the subject matter, meaning the 14 idea, with no opportunity to address 15 the expression question, which is 16 supposed to go to the trier of fact. And the problem is, we're now getting 17 18 several decisions coming out of

1	district courts in the 9th Circuit that
2	are taking that lazy route and kicking
3	very valid copyright infringement cases
4	on the basis that the subject matter is
5	not copyrightable, which just that
6	statement alone expresses a rank
7	misunderstanding of what copyright is.
8	And what we're seeing
9	happening is, I'm sure many of you are
10	familiar with the Rogers v. Koons case
11	in "String of Puppies," where Rogers
12	had staged a situation with some dogs
13	and Koons took the photograph and went
14	to a foundry in Italy and said make a
15	sculpture that looks like this and add
16	a few flowers here, and so on and so
17	forth. Koons lost the case. But

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 157 years ago, I think, was Dyer v. Napier, 1 2 in which Dyer spent several weeks capturing a very unique image of a 3 4 mountain lion and cub, and published 5 posters and cards of it, and Napier took one of those posters to a foundry 6 in Arizona and said make up a sculpture 7 that looks like this. And he lost in 8 9 the 9th on the premise that mountain 10 lions are first expressed in nature, 11 therefore, he has no protection. And so that is a scary premise in the 9th 12 13 Circuit. And I've been talking to Sean 14 about it and he said how in the world 15 can they come to that conclusion? And that's because of the way the 9th 16 Circuit splits it between the intrinsic 17 18 and the extrinsic and give the judge

	158 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	the opportunity
2	MR. HARRINGTON: Aren't
3	humans expressed in nature, too?
4	MR. FOLKENS: Well, that's
5	one of my arguments. You know, a photo
6	of Marilyn Monroe, she was first
7	expressed in nature, and so does she
8	have any rights in the derivative? But
9	one of our arguments, and I'm sure
10	you're familiar with
11	MR. OSTERREICHER: Pieter, I
12	don't want to interrupt
13	MR. FOLKENS: Okay.
14	MR. OSTERREICHER: But I want
15	to just get through the introductions
16	before we get into the substance, and
17	I'm sure we could be here, and as we'll
18	find out when we get to the end, for

days discussing this. But let me move 1 2 on to John Harrington, who is one of our members of the National Press 3 4 Photographers Association. John? MR. HARRINGTON: Hi. So, I'm 5 John Harrington. I've been making a 6 living taking pictures for almost 30 7 years. It's been my pleasure to be a 8 9 photojournalist, kind of a fly on the

10 wall in a number of different places around the world, mostly based here in 11 Washington DC. I'm a proud, long-time 12 13 member of the NPPA. I'm past-president 14 of the White House News Photographers 15 Association. In fact, I was at the White House this morning making some 16 pictures, trying to do something a 17 18 little different. And I will probably

1 be back there tomorrow for another 2 assignment.

3 I also have the good fortune 4 of having methodically over the last decade or two registered, I think last 5 I checked, just shy of a million images 6 with the copyright office. These are 7 some of them, so don't infringe them if 8 9 you see them. Well, actually, go ahead 10 and do maybe, because I've got them registered. But I've also had the 11 12 pleasure of traveling around the country, not just for NPPA, which I've 13 done on a number of occasions, but also 14 for the ASMP and the APA, and the 15 16 Professional Photographers of America, 17 also talking about copyright, trying to 18 help photographers understand the

1	importance of registration, what it
2	means, what it doesn't mean, and how
3	they can leverage it to protect their
4	work. And so I am a very fierce
5	advocate for photographers. Oh,
6	author, I almost forgot, the author of
7	a book called Best Business Practices
8	for Photographers, which has been out
9	for about 10 years. And so that's my
10	intro, I guess, in a nutshell.
11	MR. OSTERREICHER: Great,
12	thank you. And next is Peter Krogh
13	with the American Society of Media
14	Photographers.
15	MR. KROGH: Hi. Glad to be
16	here and, as you can see here, I'm also
17	a publisher. So, we'll start with the
18	photographer. I have 35 years of

1	photography experience primarily for
2	corporate advertising use. For the
3	last 15 or so years it's primarily been
4	focused on photographs of people who
5	are the staff, executives and
6	stakeholders of organizations. So, my
7	work is not really all that relatable,
8	or is not particularly appropriate for
9	stock photography because it really is
10	about the people who work for a
11	company. I do have some small amount
12	of images in stock photography, but
13	primarily the use of my photography is
14	by a business for business
15	communications. The licensing that's
16	attached to it and the relevance of
17	copyright is slightly less than the
1.0	

18 relevance of contract law, because I

1 have an agreement with the company when 2 I'm making these pictures, and they are 3 primarily the ones who are going to be 4 using those pictures.

In addition to being a 5 photographer, I've been deeply involved 6 with imaging technology in a bunch of 7 different ways. I started as ASMP 8 9 digital standards and practices chair 10 right when we all started going digital. And the organization came to 11 me and said can you help us figure out 12 13 -- you know, can you lead this committee and help us figure out how we 14 15 can adapt our business practices to the 16 digital age? And that launched a career that has included publishing a 17 18 whole bunch of books, and now creating

	164 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	my own publishing company as part of
2	that. And it's primarily centered
3	around digital photography technology
4	and where it's going. I spent a couple
5	of years as a cloud services product
6	designer for a company called
7	PhotoShelter, helping to build cloud
8	repositories for companies and
9	institutions. And so I have a lot of
10	experience there, which actually brings
11	me in contact with both the
12	commissioners of work as well as the
13	creators of the work.
14	I'm very interested, and I
15	don't know whether we'll get to it
16	today, but I'm very interested in how
17	the changes in technology are changing
18	the effective use of copyright,

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 165 Instagram now being the largest holder 1 of fully licensed, fully indemnified, 2 3 fully paid images in the history of the world. What's that going to do? And 4 also how does the independent creator 5 survive in a world where our value is 6 no longer pegged to the cost of ink, 7 8 paper and diesel fuel? 9 MR. OSTERREICHER: Great. 10 And last but certainly not least, Amanda Reynolds with Plume Photography. 11 12 MS. REYNOLDS: Hello, T 13 moved to DC in 2004 on a one-year 14 deferral from law school, and now I'm a 15 wedding photographer. I think we started with the complicated. I did a 16 quick stint on the Hill for about four 17 18 years where I did policy and press, and

1	then I was a communications consultant
2	for a public affairs firm, where the
3	Copyright Alliance was one of my
4	clients. And I went in-house for them
5	for a year before I realized that there
6	was just something else I needed to do
7	with my life than communications. And
8	being surrounded by all these amazing
9	creators every day and telling their
10	story, I decided to become a
11	photographer with my eyes wide open to
12	their struggles every day.
13	So, in 2014, I packed up all
14	of my stuff and I moved to London and
15	Paris for six months, and did what
16	Sandra calls my midlife retirement.
17	And I came home and I started working

18 almost immediately as the official

1	photographer for the Library of
2	Congress, because I'm the luckiest
3	person in the world. And then I
4	transitioned back into my own
5	portraiture and wedding photography
6	business, which is what I do now. And
7	instead of having to respond to
8	people's worst days on Capitol Hill,
9	now I get to be there to document
10	everyone's best days of their life.
11	I'm primarily a fine art wedding and
12	newborn photographer. And also
13	slightly different than a few people on
14	this panel, I actually shoot film. So,
15	it's still in the digital world, but I
16	shoot medium format film on a very old
17	camera I had to buy on EBay from Japan.
18	MR. OSTERREICHER: Thank you.

So, we're going to delve into a lot of 1 2 things, but I think we heard from the 3 earlier panel and maybe a couple of references here, we've got legal 4 issues, which are kind of defined as 5 what you can do and what you can't do; 6 then we have ethical issues, in terms 7 of what you should do. And I think 8 9 we're going to see a real mix of that 10 as we go forward. And one of the complicating factors is that as 11 12 creators, we create things, but we also 13 use the works of others. One of the things that didn't really get touched 14 on in the earlier panel was music, and 15 16 the fact that lots of photographers put their images to music. And while 17 18 they're very fiercely protective of

their IP rights in terms of their 1 images, they don't often let that drift 2 to whose music am I using and do I have 3 a right to use that? So, kind of in 4 that framework, who wants to take the 5 first shot at what do you do in terms 6 of when you need or want to use someone 7 else's work, whether they are an image, 8 9 music or something else? John, you 10 raised your hand? MR. HARRINGTON: Sure. 11 It's 12 been something that's been really 13 troubling to me since kind of the 14 invention of the slideshow. Soundslides was one of the early software 15 16 applications that would let you put music to photos. And, boy, I used to 17 18 see photographers using audio that was

1	like top 40 music all the time to sing
2	to their songs, and I really got
3	offended by it. And I actually had a
4	number of conversations with people
5	who, I basically said, you don't want
6	someone to steal your work but you're
7	stealing someone else's work. I know
8	that you can't license that top 40 song
9	because I've tried licensing top 40
10	songs before and it's just next to
11	impossible. And I think that I
12	mean, I can tell you that my resource
13	that I go to for that kind of service
14	is a company called Triple Scoop Music,
15	but there are several other ones. Pump
16	Audio is another one. I really like
17	the way that Triple Scoop does it, and
18	the fees and the costs that are

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 171 associated with it. But the key thing 1 2 to do is to respect the work of others. If you don't respect someone else's 3 4 work, then how can you possibly expect 5 someone to respect yours? And I've seen it time and time again. When I 6 see it, I try to call it out. A lot of 7 times you'll see public performances of 8 9 the work at a venue where they might 10 have a venue license so that they actually have an ASCAP license to be 11 able to use music in that. But 12

13 generally speaking, if you hear a

14 commercial or a very popular song

15 accompanying a photographer's slides or 16 photographs -- sorry, I'm going back to 17 slides, Amanda, thinking about filming, 18 you know, from back in the day -- the

1	thing is it's more than likely not
2	licensed. And I think that we all have
3	an obligation when it's someone who is
4	a friend of ours, someone we know, as
5	people in the industry, to say, look,
6	you know, go for \$60 or \$75 or \$100 to
7	find a three-minute song that you
8	actually have permission to use that
9	for. But it's really a big problem and
10	it's been around for at least 15 years.
11	MR. OSTERREICHER: Anybody
12	else want to take a crack at that?
13	MS. REYNOLDS: So, all of my
14	film negatives are digital. They're
15	digitally scanned in, so I can deliver
16	everything digitally, and I do make a
17	slideshow for my couples as a preview
18	for them. And one of the biggest

things, when I was finding the slide 1 2 software that I wanted to use was 3 making sure that all of the music that they offered was licensed to be used 4 for that purpose. And it made a big 5 difference to me that there were a lot 6 of companies that were going the extra 7 mile. And the one that I wound up 8 using, and I can't think of it off the 9 10 top of my head, actually explained why they did that, which I thought was 11 really nice, from someone whose friends 12 13 used to call her the copyright police. So, yeah, there's a million 14 15 opportunities out there to find a well-16 priced product that does some of that leqwork for you, and I just don't see 17 18 why people don't get it.

1 MR. OSTERREICHER: So, in 2 getting these permissions, how about some personal stories either seeking 3 4 permission, John talked a little bit about music, or in having somebody come 5 to you when they're good enough to ask 6 permission. Unfortunately, we find 7 8 that the reason we're all here is that 9 we find works that are up there where 10 there was no permission sought, there was no credit given, and there is no 11 compensation for the work that's being 12 used. So, I'd like to try and keep 13 this in terms of personalizing stories, 14 maybe the worst case and best case 15 16 you've had for somebody asking permission or not asking permission, 17

18 and, Sean, I'll go back to you to begin

1 here.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: You kind of get a breakdown, I think, between the 3 4 sophisticated and the unsophisticated. And the unsophisticated, like we kind 5 of touched on earlier, of sort of this 6 post-digital, post-social media era 7 have just wild ideas about what they 8 9 can do and what images they can take. 10 And I've had people -- I've had artists come up to me and tell me, "I love that 11 image of yours so much that I painted 12 13 it." And it's supposed to be a 14 compliment and it ends up being sort 15 of, like, okay, let's talk about this a 16 little bit. And the thing is, you know, it's not like most of us who got 17 18 images that you might want to paint,

1	7	6
---	---	---

1	they're going to charge you a billion
2	dollars to do it, you know? A lot of
3	it is just a matter of respect and
4	controlling and knowing what's
5	happening with our stuff. You know,
6	that's as important as anything. In
7	the old days, there used to be a little
8	market where we in the analog days,
9	if you can remember that, they used to
10	have these little, you know, take a
10 11	have these little, you know, take a picture and it would come out on this
11	picture and it would come out on this
11 12	picture and it would come out on this little slide thing, and you put it in
11 12 13	picture and it would come out on this little slide thing, and you put it in the projector. It's really crazy. And
11 12 13 14	picture and it would come out on this little slide thing, and you put it in the projector. It's really crazy. And we would shoot lots and then we'd have
11 12 13 14 15	picture and it would come out on this little slide thing, and you put it in the projector. It's really crazy. And we would shoot lots and then we'd have some extras, you know. Like, take 10

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 177 light of day. But artists need them to 1 2 do form studies, and that sort of thing. And I would sell to them pretty 3 4 regularly. It was, what was it, like 50 bucks? It was very cheap. 5 6 MR. HARRINGTON: Or 7 reference. 8 MR. FITZGERALD: Or 9 reference. 10 MR. HARRINGTON: A 100 bucks, 50 --11 MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah, 150, 12 13 100 bucks. But it was fair, because I wasn't going to use that particular 14 15 pose. It was -- you know, something might have been wrong with the picture, 16 17 and it was a very good symbiotic 18 relationship. Well, now with the

1	artist having the ability to go on the
2	Internet and see all these pictures and
3	just simply say, all right, that's what
4	I'm going to do, let's start painting
5	it, their canvas is next to the 30-inch
6	monitor, it's really changed that
7	dynamic tremendously. I can't remember
8	the last time I got an artist reference
9	request. It just doesn't happen so
10	much anymore.
10 11	<pre>much anymore. MR. OSTERREICHER: So, one</pre>
	-
11	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, one
11 12	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, one thought when you just said that. So, I
11 12 13	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, one thought when you just said that. So, I have these outtakes and I gave it to
11 12 13 14	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, one thought when you just said that. So, I have these outtakes and I gave it to them, or I sold it to them.
11 12 13 14 15	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, one thought when you just said that. So, I have these outtakes and I gave it to them, or I sold it to them. MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah.

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 179 think they possess the image, 1 2 therefore, they can do whatever they want with it. But was there in your 3 4 mind or was there something formal 5 about what could be done with that 6 transparency that you were given or sold to a person? 7 8 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, 9 definitely. I mean, rule one is always 10 put it in writing. MR. HARRINGTON: Worth the 11 12 paper they printed it on. 13 MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah. I mean, that's how friends become 14 15 enemies, when -- after that and they take it and do something with it and 16 you didn't think it would. So, it 17 18 would always be with kind of a

1	restrictive license that you may use
2	this for this artwork, blah, blah,
3	blah, so that someone then is not
4	taking the image I shot and making
5	photographic prints for it, which would
6	much more directly compete against me,
7	you know. And you can and if you're
8	smart, you limit it to that and then it
9	becomes, you know, a good commercial
10	exchange. It becomes where it's fair
11	for both of you. And now that's out of
12	whack. You know, it's just digitally,
13	you see it, you clip it, they're off to
14	the races with art and you have to see,
15	like Pieter was talking about, can you
16	catch them or not?

17 MR. OSTERREICHER: Speaking18 of Pieter, do you have any stories to

1 relate?

2 MR. FOLKENS: Well, sitting up here when Sean made the comment 3 4 about somebody painting one of his photographs and it's supposed to be a 5 compliment, I could hear the smiles 6 down the line here that I think it's 7 happened to all of us. And I'm in kind 8 of a different situation where I do a 9 10 painting and then somebody copies the painting and thinks that by copying it 11 they're trying to show some sort of 12 13 homage to what I have done, when that's 14 just an excuse for being lazy and not 15 doing the research themselves. And so 16 I second everything that Sean said, that is a very, very big problem. 17 18 And I think that goes to

somewhat the difference between the 1 2 ignorant, who does not understand that 3 they're not supposed to copy somebody else's work. You know, whether they 4 attribute it or what, you're just not 5 supposed to do it. And then the other 6 extreme, where they don't care because 7 they know they can get away with it. 8 And so I think there is a lot of energy 9 10 out there where large publishers, large entities feel that there is no problem 11 just copying the little artists out 12 13 there that aren't heavily published because they know that those artists 14 cannot afford to bring a copyright 15 infringement suit against them. And so 16 they just with impunity just copy the 17 18 work.

MR. OSTERREICHER: The other
 Peter?

3 MR. KROGH: So, I have a more positive story. I occasionally will 4 get musicians who see some of my work 5 and they call me up and they say I'm 6 self-producing an album and I'd like to 7 put this picture on the cover. I had a 8 9 quy call me and saw a picture I had 10 done for Smithsonian magazine, and he said, you know, this just illustrates, 11 this tapestry in this picture just 12 13 really illustrates my music. And so what we did was, we came up with an 14 agreement that as long as it was a 15 self-published album -- I think it was 16 200 bucks, something like that, you 17 18 So, if he was going to just make know.

the CD, print it himself and distribute 1 2 it himself, I was very inclined to give 3 him a good deal and work with him, and 4 he sent me a copy of his music. And 5 then we also put in the contract, should you place this with a major 6 label and get a major distribution 7 deal, then we must renegotiate. Sadly, 8 9 he did not get a major distribution 10 deal, but I felt good that I was able to help another artist who liked my 11 work and for whom it resonated, and got 12 13 a modest amount of money, and he felt good about it and I felt good about it. 14 15 MR. OSTERREICHER: Amanda? 16 MS. REYNOLDS: So, there are

17 a lot of different people that go into 18 making a wedding day look like it looks 2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 185

and, guess what, they all want photos 1 2 of what their work looks like. And so 3 for me I would say the hardest part is 4 sharing all the images of the photographer, which is expected, and 5 sometimes demanded rather rudely and 6 very quickly. I tell them don't take 7 your time, but then they don't credit 8 you, which is frustrating. To the 9 10 extent that I've had large companies 11 want to use my photos of a wedding that happened at their venue and not credit 12 13 me in the marketing, it happens. 14 Sometimes you get some of these 15 outrageous releases that, what am I 16 supposed to say to this Fortune 500 hotel chain? But that's what it comes 17 18 down to. It's more sad that it's other creatives not respecting the creative
 process.

3 MR. KROGH: I have one other 4 thing to say about that, and that is 5 that sometimes there is a possibility to have a win-win. You know, in a 6 situation like what you were talking 7 about, is it possible that that venue 8 could actually put your name out front? 9 10 Usually, photo credit is not a thing you can take to the bank in any way. 11 However, people shop for weddings, they 12 13 shop for venue as one of the main things, and there really is advertising 14 value there. And if you can make that 15 16 work, then this sharing of the photos can be good for both parties. 17

18

MS. REYNOLDS: Yes, and that

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 187 is primarily how I get my business. 1 2 It's just frustrating when there is no way for them to find me because no one 3 credited me. So it's a bit of a tricky 4 slope, but, yes, there is a definitely 5 win-win when it all works and everybody 6 7 follows the rule and does unto others. 8 MR. HARRINGTON: We can talk later. I have an idea for you on how 9 10 to do that. 11 MS. REYNOLDS: I mean, I netted that all in my work. 12 13 MR. OSTERREICHER: So, we all kind of know that copyright vests when, 14 at least here, an image is fixed. And 15 16 even though you haven't registered yet, 17 the copyright rests with the creator, 18 except now we're back to it's

1	complicated except there are other
2	situations where it doesn't necessarily
3	do that, you know, work for hire, as
4	we've heard talked about before. So,
5	how do you deal with clients either
6	that want to do something and add it as
7	a work for hire, that sliding scale, or
8	we'd like a transfer of copyright when
9	they just really need a license. How
10	do you educate users in terms of down-
11	selling yourself, where you're trying
12	to explain to them that they might be
13	able to get away with less than they're
14	asking for, which would save them money
15	and not give up your rights? So, I'll
16	start at the other end again with
17	Amanda.

MS. RE

18

MS. REYNOLDS: Sure. So,

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 189 it's definitely the most talked about 1 2 clause in my contract, other than the clause where they have to pay me, or 3 pay me to eat. They do have to feed me 4 during the wedding. But the IP clause 5 in my contract is almost always 6 discussed. I actually put it in the 7 frequently asked questions of my 8 pricing guide. They all say, well, 9 10 we're paying you X thousands of dollars to take our wedding photos, they are 11 photos of us, so why do you retain the 12 13 copyright? And I explain to them that 14 they're perfectly happy to and welcome to buy the copyright, and I give them a 15 16 price tag and they say, nope, that's fine, you can keep it. 17

18 I have done some work for

|--|

1	hire for large companies, because
2	weddings are only on Saturdays,
3	usually, so I have a lot of Monday
4	through Friday work that is not wedding
5	related. But I've only done one where
6	we were too far down the negotiating
7	process and I was doing it for a
8	friend, and corporate came back to me
9	with this thick contract and demanded
10	my copyright and work for hire, and I
11	just said goodbye. It wasn't worth it
12	to me, so they were headshots.
13	MR. KROGH: So, rather than
14	trying to narrow things down, as Jeff
15	was talking about, I actually like to
16	include everything that the client
17	needs. I really sort of approach it
18	that way, like, what do you really

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 191 Because I don't want to get into 1 need? 2 a situation where somebody made an 3 inadvertent mistake or just wasn't 4 really thinking about what they were going to do with the picture and 5 they're going to end up in hot water, 6 or we're going to end up with me having 7 to call and ask for payment that isn't 8 budgeted, or potentially even get into 9 10 a legal argument. And so I do like to include everything. Like, I'm doing 11 something good for you, that's why 12 13 you're paying me, and that's the value 14 of getting a professional photographer 15 to do this. And I think I'll leave it there and let it go down the line here. 16 Maybe some different opinions? 17

18 MR. HARRINGTON: So, I see

1	far more than my fair share, I think,
2	of work for hire, expectations out of
3	contracts. A lot of times they'll show
4	up in a purchase order after we've
5	already executed a rights managed
6	contract, which is specific, and that's
7	kind of an easy solution, because you
8	explain to them, and I've had countless
9	times where I've explained to them it's
10	not applicable; I need you to change
10 11	not applicable; I need you to change the purchase order, and we solve that
11	the purchase order, and we solve that
11 12	the purchase order, and we solve that problem. One of the easiest ways to
11 12 13	the purchase order, and we solve that problem. One of the easiest ways to work around or to at least mitigate the
11 12 13 14	the purchase order, and we solve that problem. One of the easiest ways to work around or to at least mitigate the damages of work for hire, and I use
11 12 13 14 15	the purchase order, and we solve that problem. One of the easiest ways to work around or to at least mitigate the damages of work for hire, and I use damage as kind of colloquially, is to

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 193

rights in perpetuity. And that means 1 2 that they get to use it for what they want to do with it, but they don't get 3 4 to turn around and sell it, and they don't get to turn around and preclude 5 you from selling it to other people. 6 That's kind of like a half step away 7 from work for hire, because generally 8 speaking, those clients are looking for 9 10 the ability to use that photograph in 11 any way they decide that they want to use it for in perpetuity without having 12 13 to come back and pay you, as Jeff was outlining earlier. And so you can also 14 15 provide a schedule to them of the 16 different prices. Because, whereas, Jeff used the example of billboards in 17 18 the Congo, I typically say billboards

1	in Russia, and it becomes kind of a
2	joke and they go, well, of course not.
3	Well, how about stuff in Europe? Then
4	we start paring it down to used by your
5	corporation for the perpetuity of
6	copyright in the United States. All of
7	a sudden we're not talking about work
8	for hire anymore; we're talking about
9	in the United States you can do with it
10	what you want.
11	That's part of the
12	negotiating process in explaining to
13	them that, look, I'm trying to help you

14 not pay for things that you don't need 15 to pay for, and none of these pictures 16 -- a lot of times, a lot of work I do, 17 no model releases. So, I can't sell 18 you a right I don't have. If I sell

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 195 you the right to use these pictures in 1 2 advertising, then kind of indirectly 3 I'm warranting that I've secured the rights for you to use them in 4 advertising. And so by doing that I 5 say, look, I'll give you all the rights 6 for which no model release is required. 7 That's another solution. It becomes a 8 9 negotiation back-and-forth, but it is a 10 bit of a dance in trying to dance around from work made for hire. 11 12 Sometimes when I write 13 contracts, the client has to see the words "work deemed to be work made for 14 15 hire" in the contract or it's not 16 signable. So, you say, okay, the language specifies that all performed 17 18 under work made for hire will be deemed

1	to be work made for hire and an
2	additional fee paid. And then since no
3	additional fee was paid, work made for
4	hire doesn't apply. It is it really
5	does apply to your it's complicated.
6	It is a very complicated way in which
7	to negotiate.
8	MR. OSTERREICHER: And as
9	we're hearing, we're not just talking
10	about copyright law anymore; we're now
11	talking about contract law, which has
12	three elements offer, consideration
13	and acceptance. And John has
14	identified some of the back-and-forth
15	offers and counteroffers until, you
16	know, and what's the consent? And as
17	the offers change, the consideration
18	changes until you have a meeting of the

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2197
1	minds, and I think people need to be
2	aware of that.
3	MR. HARRINGTON:
4	Consideration being a fancy word for
5	money.
6	MR. OSTERREICHER: It could
7	be something else.
8	MR. HARRINGTON: Sure, it
9	could be.
10	MR. OSTERREICHER: It's
11	usually money.
12	MR. HARRINGTON: Right. You
13	get paid for doing this? That is how I
14	pay my bills.
15	MR. FOLKENS: Up here I'm
16	outnumbered. I'm an artist-illustrator
17	and these guys are photographers. I
18	think most of them are attorneys, too.

1	9	8

1	But Jeff brought up something in the
2	earlier panel about why give away
3	rights for something that the client
4	has no intention or opportunity to use?
5	Why do you want world rights if you're
6	only publishing an English language
7	edition for nudibranchs in San
8	Francisco Bay kind of deal?
9	The problem that I've come
10	across in this kind of notion is that
10 11	across in this kind of notion is that they come to me very late in the
11	they come to me very late in the
11 12	they come to me very late in the process, where they have this wonderful
11 12 13	they come to me very late in the process, where they have this wonderful budget for creating a website that has
11 12 13 14	they come to me very late in the process, where they have this wonderful budget for creating a website that has all of the marine mammals in the world.
11 12 13 14 15	they come to me very late in the process, where they have this wonderful budget for creating a website that has all of the marine mammals in the world. Or they're doing a book or an

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 199 they realized they don't have images 1 2 for that special unique animal that has 3 never been seen alive and they want a live representation of it. And this 4 has happened enough with me that I 5 think it might be deliberate more than 6 accidental, and I might be very 7 gullible, but they show up on my 8 9 doorstep saying we really like your 10 work, we really want it to be a part of this publication because it's going to 11 be the best, but we don't have any 12 13 money to pay you. 14 MR. HARRINGTON: Photographers hear that all the time, 15 16 all the time. MR. FOLKENS: Duke University 17 18 pulled that on me when they wanted to

make a website that had all these 1 2 marine mammals and everybody was well paid. They had a grant and they came 3 4 to me for those special images and they 5 said, ah, we don't have any money. And I said, tell you what, you go to the 6 writer, you go to the web designer, and 7 you go the administration and ask each 8 9 one of them to give up 2% of their 10 compensation so that I will get something for what I was doing. And 11 12 not one of them was willing to give up 13 2% to get my images. And I said, well, if that's the kind of lack of respect 14 you're going to show me, then I don't 15 16 want to -- oh, but we respect you, you're the best in the world at what 17 18 you do, and I said you've got a very

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 201

1 odd way of showing it.

2 MR. HARRINGTON: Cuba Gooding, Jr. said, "Show me the money." 3 4 MR. FOLKENS: Show me the money, yeah. So, in the context of the 5 initial question, I find myself in a 6 situation where they come to me late in 7 the negotiations with a level of 8 desperation saying, oh, we've got to 9 10 have your work because nobody else can do it, and they're unwilling to pay. 11 12 MR. FITZGERALD: In mv 13 experience, you get a lot of opportunities to educate your client, I 14 15 think. You know, they have these notions in their head but they don't 16 really understand what the mean. They 17 18 come to you thinking they need to have

1	a work for hire agreement when they
2	just need a license that covers them.
3	And oftentimes I find these all the
4	time, is a chance to educate them a
5	little bit about what it is they need
6	in terms of the license. And also with
7	that, what the value is of license
8	terms that are broader than that, and
9	that allows me oftentimes to use a
10	software called fotoQuote, which has
11	been around forever. It's pretty good,
12	pretty good, and they do surveys on
13	various uses. And so the uses are, you
14	know, might be for X kind of use at
15	this kind of a distribution, 1,000 to
16	2,000, 2,000 to 3,000 worldwide.
17	Here's how it's going to run, quarter
18	page, half page, full page; here's how

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 203

1	long it's going to run. We could go
2	through all these examples that create
3	added value from us as the licensor,
4	the creators licensing the image that
5	makes the image more valuable as a
6	licensed image, right?
7	Well, when we get into these
8	kind of discussions, I'll just take my
9	fotoQuote, I'll show what the average-
10	ish, you know, photo for this use that
11	you're asking for is getting out there.
12	It has a low range to a high range, and
13	I'll screen cap it and send it to them,
14	and then they go, oh, now I'm kind of
15	understanding how unrealistic it is for
16	me to be asking you to pay this much
17	when the market really is this much.
18	And now I understand that I don't need

1	all these broad license terms; I'm okay
2	with less. And so it's very much a
3	dance. You kind of go back and forth,
4	and sometimes they're sophisticated and
5	so it's a real swordfight by two
6	equally matched, you know, negotiators.
7	A lot of times I'm trying to get
8	something fair and then they may or may
9	not have any sense of what it is and
10	you almost have to put your arm around
11	them and educate them about why this is
12	what we need; otherwise, I'm giving it
13	away and then I can't go out and afford
14	to take the next picture. It's a crazy
15	process, to me, but it takes effort.
16	It takes effort for photographers to
17	understand what it is they need to do
18	and have a good dialogue with the

1 potential buyer.

2	MR. OSTERREICHER: You've all
3	talked about users that are
4	unsophisticated and users that have a
5	business model of infringing with what
6	they believe is impunity. And then
7	more recently and growing is fair use
8	and the fact that whether you think
9	it's an exception, the copyright or a
10	doctrine, whatever that is, it's become
11	a buzzword, where rather than somehow
12	being an exception to copyright, it's
13	now copyright is almost an exception to
14	fair use. Can you talk a little bit,
15	and whoever wants to take it first,
16	about how that has affected you, the
17	fair use stories you've received, or
18	somebody quoting the term fair use? I

1	call it the FU defense usually just
2	before they hang up. But at any rate,
3	go ahead, talk about that a little.
4	MR. FOLKENS: Don't get me
5	started.
6	MR. OSTERREICHER: Well, I'm
7	trying to get you started.
8	MR. FOLKENS: Well, this
9	whole thing is happening in the 9th,
10	this notion of first expressed in
11	nature, is the premise of fair use
12	under the scenes a faire or merger
13	doctrine in which, under scenes a
14	faire, you can't take a picture of
15	Notre Dame and then claim copyright to
16	Notre Dame. In the case that we have,
17	we're using the argument that the
18	iconic photograph of Ansel Adams of

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 207 "Moon and Half Dome," that in the 9th 1 2 Circuit right now there are no 3 derivative rights in that image because 4 Half Dome was a big rock first expressed in nature, and the moon is 5 just a bigger rock farther away with no 6 7 consideration whatsoever for the several days that Ansel put into 8 developing that picture and calculating 9 10 the exposure, knowing exactly when the 11 moon was going to be there and hiking up to the base of El Cap to take the 12 13 picture.

When I was in college I used to housesit for him and we talked about copyright in the context of the 1970s. And I was told by one of my attorneys, one of the most valuable things I own

1	right now are those letters that went
2	between Ansel and myself about those
3	copyright issues. And this is one of
4	the things that had come up, is that
5	this whole effort that he put into
6	capturing that image. And he
7	contrasted the days that he took to
8	capture that image. And then the one,
9	"Moonrise over Hernandez, New Mexico,"
10	in which he saw it happening, he jumped
11	out, took the picture immediately. And
12	he says there was a huge contrast
13	between capturing that immediate moment
14	and then actually designing the picture
15	that he wanted that would take a lot of
16	effort.

And so that's an issue that is happening with wildlife

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 209 photographers and wildlife painters 1 right now, is that simply because the 2 subject matter may have been first 3 4 expressed by nature, a term that came out in Satava, that suddenly you do not 5 have derivative rights in that simply 6 because of subject with no 7 consideration for the expression. 8 And 9 that's a major concern of mine, 10 although you've got some very nice 11 photographs. 12 MR. OSTERREICHER: So, maybe 13 before we get to the fair use since, 14 Pieter, you brought it up, this whole 15 idea of copyrightability. And if 16 something is not copyrightable, then the courts don't have to get to any of 17 18 the other considerations at that point.

GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3

1 MR. FOLKENS: Well, one of 2 the problems that we have is a lot of 3 the black letter case law was developed 4 using nonvisual imagery, like Feist is 5 something that everybody quotes in copyright issues. I see a lot of heads 6 going like this, and that has nothing 7 to do with visual rights. And I was 8 9 talking with some people earlier today 10 about that issue, where actually Murray in Baylor Law Review did an article 11 12 that merger and scenes a faire has no 13 place in visual rights, that those were all concepts that were developed in 14 literary and music copyright, but not 15 16 in visual. That where I think we need 17 to get to is that in visual works, you 18 have to focus on the expression. But

where a photograph is intrinsically 1 2 copyrightable simply by the fact that the photographer captured a moment in 3 time and had a choice of camera, lens, 4 developing, type of film and lighting, 5 and so on and so forth. That doesn't 6 work in the 9th Circuit anymore, simply 7 because what you took a photograph of, 8 9 the subject, is not copyrightable. And 10 I think it's a dangerous area right 11 now.

12 MR. OSTERREICHER: I think 13 something that you mentioned while you 14 were talking is the difference between 15 Ansel Adams doing those two photographs 16 -- the one he had in his head, just 17 like an artist might paint something on 18 a canvas from what he has in his head,

1	versus I saw it, I jumped out, I
2	captured it. And yet a lot of the same
3	things, processes that went into this
4	long thought-out one went into this
5	instantaneous moment, but arguments
6	would be made of, well, there is really
7	no creativity there; all you did was
8	push the button. So, how do you talk
9	about that and counter it? All right,
10	John, go ahead.
10 11	John, go ahead. MR. FITZGERALD: Well, two
11	MR. FITZGERALD: Well, two
11 12	MR. FITZGERALD: Well, two points. One, with "Moonrise over
11 12 13	MR. FITZGERALD: Well, two points. One, with "Moonrise over Hernandez," which is Ansel Adams most
11 12 13 14	MR. FITZGERALD: Well, two points. One, with "Moonrise over Hernandez," which is Ansel Adams most sold image. He sold 300-something
11 12 13 14 15	MR. FITZGERALD: Well, two points. One, with "Moonrise over Hernandez," which is Ansel Adams most sold image. He sold 300-something copies. It's the most he's ever sold

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 213

1	one I'm talking about, right,
2	"Moonrise?" It's sort of a daylight
3	thing, you can barely see the moon, and
4	the image is New Mexico, it's mountains
5	in the background, the moon is in the
6	sky, there's kind of a nice cloud, and
7	there's an idyllic little New Mexican
8	town with a cemetery, and then it's a
9	long, perspective shot. Well, for one
10	to print 300, that print evolved
11	tremendously. And if you look at print
12	1, or the straight negative image
13	versus the one that was in his head
14	when he shot it and the one that took
15	
	him his whole career in dodging and
16	him his whole career in dodging and burning and, you know, playing in all
16 17	

1	elbows by the end of his career, it's a
2	totally different image. It's the
3	image that he had in his mind's eye.
4	And so not to disagree with you here,
5	but it wasn't the snapshot that he did;
6	it was just the first part of the
7	creative process for him that took a
8	lifetime of ability and vision and
9	expertise to execute, and it took him
10	300 prints to get to the point where it
10 11	300 prints to get to the point where it was what he saw.
11	was what he saw.
11 12	was what he saw. MR. FOLKENS: It's
11 12 13	<pre>was what he saw.</pre>
11 12 13 14	<pre>was what he saw.</pre>
11 12 13 14 15	<pre>was what he saw.</pre>

1 on it?

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Uh-huh. 3 MR. FOLKENS: And what he did 4 is he cut out the eye and he used that to burn in the areas of the picture. 5 And the negative itself is scratched up 6 and it's got dust marks on it, and it's 7 really not in very good shape. But 8 9 he's got the rheostat thing, where he's 10 got 24 rheostats on it for different intensity of lamp. But when you say 11 mind's eye, he dodged it using the 12 13 lady's picture with her eye cut out. MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah. So, 14 the other point, and you asked about 15 16 copyrightability. To me, and I wasn't sure if I could squeeze this in here on 17 18 fair use, but it does get into fair

1	use, but it definitely gets into
2	copyrightability, is that selfie, the
3	monkey selfie. Have you seen the
4	monkey selfie? I mean, does that
5	disturb you? I don't know if there is
6	anything binding on it, but at the end
7	of the day it was a ruling that the
8	copyright office has an opinion that a
9	monkey is not a copyrightable image
10	because the monkey took the picture.
10 11	because the monkey took the picture. Well, okay. As a wildlife
11	Well, okay. As a wildlife
11 12	Well, okay. As a wildlife photographer and a nature photographer,
11 12 13	Well, okay. As a wildlife photographer and a nature photographer, it disturbs me for a couple reasons.
11 12 13 14	Well, okay. As a wildlife photographer and a nature photographer, it disturbs me for a couple reasons. One of them is that they are totally
11 12 13 14 15	Well, okay. As a wildlife photographer and a nature photographer, it disturbs me for a couple reasons. One of them is that they are totally minimizing the artistic aspect of

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 217 a chance for that happenstance, for 1 2 that serendipitous moment, which is 3 what that was. The image itself, yeah, the monkey took its picture, right? 4 5 The macaque took its own picture, and it could have been this or that way. 6 And so everybody seemed to denigrate 7 that in terms of the photographer's 8 9 input. 10 But at the end of the day, 11 that was really an inspired, long-term thing that that photographer had to do. 12 13 He had to go befriend -- he was 14 following these troops as a 15 conservation photographer trying to 16 save these endangered macaques, spending years. He's living on 17 18 nickels. He's not making money on

1	this. He's doing it out of a passion
2	for a conservation project. It took
3	him he had to hire a guide, get out
4	there; he had to get those macaques
5	used to him. I don't want to drone on
6	on this, but it's just nuts to me. And
7	finally he, holding the tripod, hands
8	then the monkey the cable release to
9	let them play with it, and yet the
10	courts and a lot of people in the
11	press, the copyright office, calls that
12	the monkey taking the picture.
12 13	the monkey taking the picture. MR. OSTERREICHER: I'd like to
13	MR. OSTERREICHER: I'd like to
13 14	MR. OSTERREICHER: I'd like to get some audience feedback. I think
13 14 15	MR. OSTERREICHER: I'd like to get some audience feedback. I think the story got spun, as opposed to a

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 219 and takes its own picture. But in this 1 2 case it was that the camera was just laying around in the camp and the 3 4 monkey happened to pick it up. It's kind of like if you put a typewriter in 5 front of a monkey and he sits there 6 going like this, eventually some words 7 will form. I think that's part of 8 9 that. How do you address that? 10 MR. OSTERREICHER: Maybe you can chime in on, you know, was this was 11 more of a thought out thing trying to 12 13 get a monkey to do something, where the photographer as human had input, or was 14 15 this just an automatic thing? MR. HARRINGTON: I'll chime 16 in while the mic's going. I will just 17 18 say this is going to be a really big

problem because who is responsible for 1 2 fixing it in the tangible form? Ιf 3 it's a camera trap, it's the animal, 4 and that's going to be a big problem. 5 MR. FITZGERALD: That's the problem. 6 7 **SPEAKER 1:** I think the issue, also, is part of being trapped 8 by the statute and the Constitution, 9 10 that authors are entitled to copyright and it's not a human author. 11 12 MS. WOLFF: There is no 13 definition of author. 14 MR. OSTERREICHER: Wait, Nancy. We need a mic so she can make 15 16 up the transcript. 17 MS. WOLFF: So, there is no definition of authorship in the 18

220

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 221 Copyright Act. I do know the licensing 1 2 representative for the photographer 3 Slater, Slater? 4 MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah, it's 5 Slater, yeah. MS. WOLFF: Well, I think it 6 bankrupt him, this case? 7 8 MR. FITZGERALD: Yep, he was 9 bankrupt. 10 MS. WOLFF: Which was unfortunate. But I also didn't think 11 that they didn't look at what human 12 13 work made it possible that the camera was in that place and whether the lens 14 15 was in a certain way so that when the 16 camera took the picture that it would be clear, and also the editing and in 17 18 some way the eye of the photographer to

pick the one that actually worked. 1 2 Even I get lucky sometimes and take a 3 good picture. 4 But I think we're going to 5 have trouble going in with computergenerated work in the future. National 6 Geographic and, you know, nature 7 photographers have always used nature 8 9 tracks, but they still set up the 10 camera, they set up the lens. And fashion photographers always had their 11 assistants. They do all the setup and 12 13 then the assistant might actually push the button. So, I don't think 14 authorship is generally ever really 15 16 only been about pushing the button. I think that got missed in this case. 17

18

222

MR. FOLKENS: Maybe there's a

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 223

work for hire agreement between the
 photographer and the monkey.

3 MS. AISTARS: Well, I was 4 actually going to comment on that aspect a little bit, because you were 5 talking about Ansel Adams and how over 6 the years his development of the 7 negatives improved and the final image 8 was completely different than the 9 10 original image. But photographers often work with assistants who do their 11 developing work for them and their 12 13 printing work for them. Ultimately, 14 somebody prints their images for the 15 estate after their death, so you don't want to get to a situation where you're 16 suggesting that the person who does the 17 18 printing is ultimately the author of

224

the image, if they are two different
 people.

3 MR. FOLKENS: Adams actually 4 did that. On that image, Adams took 5 the photograph and then did the dodging and burning on the exposure of the 6 paper. The paper was actually 7 developed by his lab assistant. And 8 then he had somebody else that went 9 10 into it and did the retouching to cover up all of the dust spots and scratches 11 12 and stuff that ended up in the print. 13 So, Ansel did have people in the 14 process.

MS. AISTARS: Right, right.
SPEAKER 2: As far as I know,
I've been in touch with David Slater
and read his accounts, and to my

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 225 knowledge the photo in question he 1 2 actually did take. The monkey was in the, not The Guardian but, what is that 3 4 terrible English newspaper? 5 MR. KROGH: The Mirror? 6 SPEAKER 2: No. It was 7 another one. **MR. KROGH:** Daily Mail? 8 SPEAKER 2: Yeah. They ran 9 10 the initial story, and as far as I know, unless Slater's account has 11 changed after-the-fact, he set up the 12 13 photo, he actually was holding the camera. You don't easily get a photo 14 15 that looks that good and that sharp 16 just by waving it in front of your face, especially if you're a monkey. 17 18 So he actually took that photo and as

much as any photographer has taken any 1 2 photo. And that what happened was, he 3 told a story to the Daily Mail about 4 the monkey's grabbing his photographs, or his cameras and running around with 5 6 them. And then that story got spun into the monkey selfie tale. And then, 7 of course, the Internet got involved 8 9 and stripped him of his copyrights 10 without there being any discussion as to who took what photograph. And so 11 the story is now kind of out there that 12 13 the monkey took the photograph. But to my knowledge she actually didn't. So, 14 adding that for what it's worth. 15 In 16 fact, the case that's nearly bankrupt to David Slater is in fact PETA's case 17 18 alleging on behalf of the monkey, which

226

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 227 adds a whole layer of silliness to the 1 2 entire process. 3 SPEAKER 3: Hi. I'm an artist and I'm a lawyer, and I felt a 4 little bit of maybe animosity or 5 something towards people copying your 6 7 works. MR. FOLKENS: Yeah, just a 8 9 little. 10 **SPEAKER 3:** It's not like it's your livelihood or anything. But 11 this is actually kind of rare to have a 12 legal forum and everybody on the podium 13 14 is an actual artist. And my question, 15 being an artist myself, and most of you all being photographers, and the 16 gentleman who painted those whales, 17 18 that was really good.

1 MR. FOLKENS: Thank you. SPEAKER 3: Yeah. So, you 2 can get around copyright by doing 3 4 something that's transformative, and you guys as artists might look at a 5 painter or someone who has come up and 6 said, "I loved your photo so much that 7 I repainted it." As an individual, I'm 8 9 not trying to hold you guys to a legal 10 standard or anything like that, but as an artist looking at your work, what is 11 transformative to you? How far does 12 13 another artist have to go to change your work to make it sufficiently 14 theirs? 15 16 MR. FOLKENS: They should start from the beginning. They 17 18 shouldn't start with our work and then

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 229

change it to make their own; they 1 2 should create their own from scratch, is my feeling. I mean, there are other 3 marine mammal artists out there and if 4 they start with their own reference 5 material, if they put their own time 6 into being out in the wild and 7 capturing their images, and base their 8 work on their own images, I got no 9 10 problem. We're good friends, Larry Foster and I, who illustrated one of 11 the National Geographic books was a 12 13 whale painter, and he and I exchanged 14 originals, we shared reference 15 material. We got some reference material from the Smithsonian on a very 16 rare species, and his image ended up 17 18 looking a lot like mine, and I didn't

1	care because we're working from the
2	same original out of copyright
3	photograph from 1905, is what it was.
4	And so we got along really well. But
5	we know the people who then copied
6	Larry's work and my work, and then
7	claimed it as their own as being some
8	expert in marine mammal morphology.
9	That's when I get pissed off.
10	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, are we
10 11	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, are we continuing with copyrightability or do
11	continuing with copyrightability or do
11 12	continuing with copyrightability or do we want to get to fair use?
11 12 13	continuing with copyrightability or do we want to get to fair use? MR. KROGH: Well, I'll just
11 12 13 14	continuing with copyrightability or do we want to get to fair use? MR. KROGH: Well, I'll just say about the copyrightability. I
11 12 13 14 15	continuing with copyrightability or do we want to get to fair use? MR. KROGH: Well, I'll just say about the copyrightability. I think what we're about to hit right now

dust given how transformative visual 1 2 communication is about to be and how 3 much of it is going to be created by multiple people in multiple devices. 4 Plenty of automatic stuff, plenty of 5 algorithmic stuff, and it's going to 6 entirely change our understanding. I 7 would say that there is an interesting 8 imbalance between the ability of big 9 10 companies to assert and leverage copyright and the individual creator. 11 And I think that's part of the whole, 12 13 what's making us uneasy up here or in 14 general as individual creators is that 15 the people who can actually do something about it are these big 16 organizations, you know, Disney, and 17 18 individual creators who do whale

1	paintings don't have the same ability
2	to enforce or be powerful in that
3	situation. And I think that's a huge
4	issue, but this mess of how visual
5	imagery is going to be created is going
6	to overwhelm this entire argument, in
7	my view.
8	MR. FOLKENS: We can ramp
9	that up a level. This may show up a
10	little bit later, but I was going to
11	raise a question for all of you, and
12	they're going to try to load up a
13	little 30-second video that I have in
14	which there was a sculpture that was
15	created that moved, and if that animal
16	is moving through space and is intended
17	to be an accurate representation, is
18	there copyright in that if you apply it

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 233 in a feature film? 1 2 MR. HARRINGTON: As a matter 3 of fact there is. MR. FOLKENS: So, watch this 4 for 30 seconds and tell me if there are 5 copyrights in this sculpture, or if 6 they were used in a movie. On the 7 lower left is the sculpture; in the 8 upper right is the sculpture when it 9 10 came out of the mold and we put actuators on the inside. And what 11 you're seeing swimming around is the 12 animatronic robot. So, the question 13 14 is, if we choreographed the movement of 15 that animal, is there copyright in that choreography if not in the original 16 sculpture, or my interpretation of what 17 18 a bottle-nosed dolphin is supposed to

1 look like?

2 MR. HARRINGTON: I would say 3 that there are multiple copyrights 4 There's the sculpture there. copyright, and then there is the 5 choreography copyright, and there is 6 the painting on the unsculpture. 7 I mean, you could do the sculpture and 8 then you could do the painting. And 9 10 then you have the motion -- the capturing of it as a motion picture in 11 this 42-second clip, there is another 12 13 copyright. So, you have multiple copyrights in this particular 14 situation. And any one of those are 15 individually registerable and any one 16 of those are also individually 17 18 infringeable.

1 MR. KROGH: But not in the 9th Circuit. It's a collective board. 2 3 MR. OSTERREICHER: One of the 4 things I'd really like to accomplish, 5 which is kind of the goal of getting all of you up here, and we've got about 6 45 minutes left of our two hours, is on 7 these subjects, but in particular, 8 rights clearances. If you can provide 9 10 some resources, some helpful ideas, 11 some things that you have used on your 12 own to try and get the rights that you 13 need that address these issues, or what you've used to counter some of the fair 14 use arguments possibly, things like 15 16 that. So, I'm going to try and keep you focused on that through the last 45 17 18 minutes of the panel, if you wouldn't

mind. John, I'll start with you just
 because you've done a lot of work and a
 lot of writing in this area.

4 MR. HARRINGTON: Sure. So, rights clearances, there's a whole kind 5 of cottage industry that characterizes 6 it that way as almost a misnomer. 7 Anyway, there are law firms whose sole 8 9 and complete role and existence in the 10 world is rights clearances. Typically and largely rights clearances are done 11 and used in movies, because everything 12 13 that's in the movie, from a branded Tshirt to a shape or a sculpture piece 14 of art. I've had my work used in 15

16 motion pictures before and I get phone 17 calls from the rights clearances people 18 for the film saying, look, your image

236

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 237 appears in the distance as art décor in 1 2 this room; can we get permission to use 3 that? And so sometimes that permission 4 is, yeah, sure, no problem. Because it's such a small, almost out of focus 5 part of a room, I may or may not charge 6 a fee for that. But more often than 7 not, if it's a predominant or primary 8 presence in an image or if it's a full 9 10 screen, I'm getting asked about rights clearance. And what's crazy is I'll 11 get someone who will call me and I will 12 13 use something like fotoQuote to 14 identify the rate. I have great 15 respect for Cradoc and the folks who 16 produced fotoQuote and who constantly work on that as a resource for 17 18 photographers to identify pricing.

1	What's crazy when you think about
2	fotoQuote is a lot of people say, oh,
3	gosh, the rates that are out in
4	fotoQuote are too high; I couldn't
5	possibly ask for that. And the reality
6	is, that it's not only based upon
7	surveys, but in many cases I would
8	argue that some of those rates are
9	actually too low. But when you have
10	those prices and those rates and you
11	can feedback to them and say what I
12	would charge you for rights clearances
13	for my photo to show on your screen in
14	your documentary for 6 or 12 seconds is
15	\$750, then you get someone that
16	pushback kind of what you said earlier,
17	Pieter, about how, well, we don't have
1 0	

18 any money for that, or we only pay \$50,

or everyone else we're using has paid
 \$50 or \$100. And it's like, I'm not
 even going to sit down at my computer
 and send you an invoice for \$50.

MR. FOLKENS: I was going to 5 6 say, one of the things I ask for when they say we can only give you \$25 for 7 the use, I say, okay, I want 50 copies 8 of the final publication. And all you 9 10 got to do is keep the button on the printing press going for an extra 30 11 seconds and you got your extra 50 12 13 copies, and sometimes I get that. 14 MR. HARRINGTON: I also find that when I'm working on commercial 15 work, I have to be really cognizant 16

17 that even though -- like, for example, 18 I'm pretty sure, off the top of my

1	head, that Burberry's, the pattern in
2	that fabric, is actually a trademark
3	pattern. I can't have a subject in a
4	commercial shoot wearing that Burberry
5	scarf unless I have clearance from
6	Burberry. That is why you see in a lot
7	of music videos and other documentaries
8	that things will be blurred out,
9	because someone hasn't gone through the
10	rights clearance process through a law
10 11	rights clearance process through a law firm. Also, and a lot of people don't
11	firm. Also, and a lot of people don't
11 12	firm. Also, and a lot of people don't know this, there is also rights and
11 12 13	firm. Also, and a lot of people don't know this, there is also rights and clearances insurance. So, if you go
11 12 13 14	firm. Also, and a lot of people don't know this, there is also rights and clearances insurance. So, if you go through a rights clearance law firm and
11 12 13 14 15	firm. Also, and a lot of people don't know this, there is also rights and clearances insurance. So, if you go through a rights clearance law firm and do your best to get clearances on all

240

	2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 241
1	photo with lots of elements, you can
2	get insurance that will, provided
3	you've used a rights clearance firm,
4	protect you or the user of the
5	photograph if you are sued for an
6	infringement of trademark or copyright.
7	And so that's something that a lot of
8	people are not aware of, and it's
9	fairly inexpensive.
10	MR. OSTERREICHER: Amanda,
11	you talked a little bit about this
12	before with taking photos in different
13	venues and everybody wants your images
14	for different purposes aside from the
15	couple that are enjoying their happy
16	day. Can you talk a little bit about
17	what you do to get that done?
18	MS. REYNOLDS: Sure. So,

primarily I find that I get the most 1 2 requests from the dressmaker or the 3 dress store, the florist, obviously, 4 and usually the planner, who styled and designed the event. I send everyone a 5 vendor gallery with a license that 6 explains what they're allowed to use 7 the images for. I haven't really had 8 9 too many examples of them not honoring 10 that. I've never had anyone try to turn around and use my work 11 commercially, which has been great, 12 knock on wood. But whenever I've done 13 editorial or style shoots, I've made 14 sure to get model releases and I pass 15 16 that along to -- but, again, we need 17 the dress to get the shoot, so they 18 loan you the dress with the expectation

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 243 that you will give them rights to use 1 2 the images. So, there's a lot of understood agreements, but I like to 3 get it all in writing. 4 5 MR. FOLKENS: Smart. MR. KROGH: Yeah. My pet 6 peeve here, since I'm speaking to a 7 room full of lawyers, is the lazy 8 9 lawyering that is related to those 10 indemnification clauses. And Jeff's 11 story notwithstanding, the idea that 12 you put the photographer on the line 13 between the person in the photograph, 14 when it's somebody that you have set 15 up, you know, a model or somebody from 16 your company. And you make the 17 photographer be the person who gets 18 sued if the usage is objectionable to

	244 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	that person is, to me, is it's more
2	than unfair, but it's super-lazy
3	lawyering because I don't think in many
4	cases you're protecting yourself all
5	that well. What you really need to do
6	is make sure that the company
7	representative actually gets a good
8	model release so that indemnification
9	against anything that results out of
10	usage, I think, is a real problem.
11	Now, I sign indemnification
12	clauses all the time, and I'm happy to
13	indemnify and warrant my own work. But
14	I cannot sign an indemnification clause
15	that indemnifies the client against any
16	use of the work, because I don't have
17	any control over what that use is and I
18	really hate to see that in any

1 contract.

2	MR. HARRINGTON: And I'll add
3	to that. I can tell you that when I
4	see the indemnification clause, as
5	Pieter said, it's I'll indemnify you
6	for the integrity of the work that I
7	produced, and so they have this one-
8	sided indemnification clause. And
9	during the contract negotiation
10	process, I will say to them, look,
11	that's fine, but I need a parity
12	indemnification clause in there that
13	says that should you use the work
14	outside of the scope of the license or
15	that you will indemnify me in the event
16	of litigation. Sometimes lawyers don't
17	like to see a parity clause like that,
18	they just want to be protected

	246 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	themselves. But when you really try to
2	explain it to them, look, I'll
3	indemnify you for any mistakes I make,
4	but you have to indemnify me if you do
5	things with it that you're not supposed
6	to. And more often than not, that
7	conversation actually does work.
8	MS. AISTARS: Sean?
9	MR. FITZGERALD: You know,
10	it's kind of a two-way street because,
11	as a photographer I'll have people come
12	to me or declare the rights to
13	something, and then sometimes I have to
14	do it, because I take pictures with
15	copyrightable stuff in it as well,
16	which gets into fair use issues, and I
17	have to make those determinations.
18	It's great when it's a nice, easy

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 247 process. I mean, it doesn't have to be 1 an ordeal.

2

3 I had an image this past 4 year, the one with the monarch butterflies, the dead ones being held 5 in the hand. Barbara Streisand's right 6 clearance company came to me, said they 7 wanted to run it in her concert, I 8 9 quess she did six shows, and then they 10 wanted to have this behind her, and then also have the worldwide rights for 11 Netflix, because it was on Netflix. 12 13 And the thing was, it was like a 1-1/2page request that they had, really 14 15 narrowly tailored, and she ended up 16 paying a very fair price. And it was one of those things where this can be 17 18 done right. This can be, when it's not

248 GEC	D. MASON J. INT'L COM. L.	[Vol. 9:3	
a bunch of crazy	boilerplate or u	nfair	
indemnity terms. If that was more a			
model of the best practices, then,			
gosh, it would be	e easier for all	of us.	
At the	same time, and I	find	
this, too, they talk about our			
hypocrisy sometimes, where as creators			
we sometimes use others' music, we			

9 don't know what's good for the goose

10 isn't good for the gander kind of

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

11 thing. It's incumbent on us to go out

12 and ask. I think as a creator, if

13 there is a close call, I should go out 14 and ask whoever it is.

15 I'll give an example. Years 16 ago I photographed at the Heidelberg 17 Project. Anybody here from Detroit? 18 Nobody knows? It's an amazing grass

roots street art project. I'm also 1 2 involved with fostering murals and trying to support street artists, and 3 4 have gotten into it, but that gets into 5 it when you take pictures of that stuff, you know. And I've done, for 6 example, murals of hundreds of street 7 artists pulled together that have their 8 own theme with all the images, but I 9 refuse. Personally, I draw that line. 10 11 I'm not going to sell those and make money off those. I'll sell those and 12 13 contribute it back into street art on that one, because I thought it was 14 15 pretty clearly fair use. For others, like this 16 Heidelberg Project, it's pictures of 17 18 street art that helps keep this

25	n
2.1	υ

1	neighborhood in Detroit functioning and
2	give kids a place to have outlets. I
3	just went to them and said, look, I got
4	these pictures. My conscience won't
5	let me sell them, particularly. I
6	don't feel right, even though I'm
7	probably good on fair use. Because
8	there's more stuff in the scene, you
9	know? You have the artwork and then
10	you have a lot of other elements, and
10 11	you have a lot of other elements, and that's kind of on the line where it
11	- that's kind of on the line where it
11 12	that's kind of on the line where it could probably be for noncommercial
11 12 13	that's kind of on the line where it could probably be for noncommercial use, editorials, that kind of thing.
11 12 13 14	that's kind of on the line where it could probably be for noncommercial use, editorials, that kind of thing. But I think it's probably fair, but I
11 12 13 14 15	that's kind of on the line where it could probably be for noncommercial use, editorials, that kind of thing. But I think it's probably fair, but I didn't want to do that. So I ended up

1	Project, so you can keep this going,
2	which gets into what we talked about
3	consideration. Sometimes consideration
4	is not cold cash; sometimes it's doing
5	a thing for somebody you believe in.
6	Sometimes it's having a real
7	retribution back to you, having my name
8	now associated with the Heidelberg
9	Project. It's valuable to me as an
10	artist.
11	There's all kinds of ways
12	that this can work. But when it's just
13	players out there just going, gosh, I
14	think I can get away with this. I
15	don't think this is fair use; I'm going
16	to go ahead and take a picture and sell
17	it. Or, I think I can take Pieter's
18	dolphin and I can tweak it 11%, not

18 dolphin and I can tweak it 11%, not

1	just 10%. But I'm going to tweak it
2	11% and I can use it. There are moral
3	and ethical issues in there, too. What
4	is your thought process when you decide
5	to do that? And I think that's
6	something that we, as creators should,
7	need to do some gut checks sometimes.
8	MR. HARRINGTON: Well, Sean,
9	I would honestly caution you when
10	you're contemplating that and I'm going
11	to be clear in conscience, I'm going to
12	donate my money, donate every penny,
13	the thing
14	MR. FITZGERALD: Not
15	everything.
16	MR. HARRINGTON: But then the
17	thing
18	MR. FITZGERALD: My costs

18 MR. FITZGERALD: My costs

1 came back to me.

2	MR. HARRINGTON: But, see,
3	then, the thing is you then said but I
4	get a benefit by being associated with
5	the Heidelberg Project. And so you
6	actually did get a benefit that wasn't
7	monetary. In the same vein, there was
8	that issue with Shepard Fairey where
9	using the concept of transformation,
10	which was his argument, I didn't make
11	any money off of it, but Shepard Fairey
12	received an incredible amount of
13	notoriety from it. And so in talking
14	about fair use, the issue is the claim,
15	oh, this is fair use because it's
16	transformative and it was settled so we
17	don't have a definitive case from it.
18	But I think you've got to be careful

when you're making the suggestion that,
 you know, my hands are clean because I
 donated it.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, yeah, I should say that once, like with the 5 Heidelberg Project, we worked out a 6 contract and we licensed this, and we 7 did a proper licensing deal, in the 8 licensing deal I retained copyright, 9 10 but I'm going to use these images and give you the net and donate them back. 11 So that's a good point. I appreciate 12 13 that.

14 MR. OSTERREICHER: So, I'd 15 like to get some tips from all of you 16 for people, once we put all this 17 together, to use as a resource. I 18 mean, one of the things, Amanda, that I

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 255 heard you say is on your website you've 1 2 got frequently asked questions, where you actually want to use those to give 3 4 the answers to questions that you've experienced, but also as a way of 5 putting it out there in kind of a 6 Question form for people to look at. 7 What kinds of things do you think are 8 9 important for you as a creator to have 10 out there for people to understand that 11 are going to be trying to contract with you? 12

13 MS. REYNOLDS: So, for me, 14 since I didn't actually go to law 15 school, I find that using the plainest 16 terms possible always helps, and 17 understanding that if I just explain 18 very clearly why I expect the respect

1	of my copyright and of my works, it
2	makes sense to people immediately, and
3	95% of the time, they do the right
4	thing. So, I will say that explaining
5	it from the get-go instead of coming at
6	it from the backend. Just like we've
7	all gotten the contract, we've gotten
8	the purchase order that completely
9	changed what you thought you were
10	doing, like, no, that's not what we
11	agreed to. So, I always try to make
12	sure that before any work is done, any
13	contract is signed, there is a very
14	clear-cut understanding, and just a
15	very plainspoken understanding of why
16	it's important. And exposure doesn't
17	pay my mortgage; exposure helps a lot.
18	It helps me get clients, but it doesn't

1	pay my mortgage. When people are,
2	like, well, you should just do this for
3	free or you should let me use the image
4	because it will be great exposure for
5	you. Yes and no. It goes so far. So,
6	I think just being as away from the
7	legal jargon and into the plainspoken
8	ability to make it make sense to your
9	client has helped me a lot.
10	MR. OSTERREICHER: Well, in
10 11	MR. OSTERREICHER: Well, in that same vein, what happens when you,
11	that same vein, what happens when you,
11 12	that same vein, what happens when you, as John talked about what he does, have
11 12 13	that same vein, what happens when you, as John talked about what he does, have you ever been in a situation where you
11 12 13 14	that same vein, what happens when you, as John talked about what he does, have you ever been in a situation where you entered into an agreement with somebody
11 12 13 14 15	that same vein, what happens when you, as John talked about what he does, have you ever been in a situation where you entered into an agreement with somebody and then later on, after you've done

1 claims?

2 MS. REYNOLDS: I haven't had 3 that exact situation happen. I agreed 4 to do something for a certain price. I 5 sent an official quote, it was accepted. Then they found out that 6 they were expanding the scope of work 7 and their corporate office had to get 8 involved, and then I wound up having 9 about 15 different calls with their 10 corporate attorneys, because I was 11 12 proposing to retain my copyright and 13 they countered back that this is a work for hire. And there was apparently no 14 budget wiggle room despite the expanded 15 16 scope of work. So, it hasn't been a huge problem for me, but that's the 17 18 only time it's happened and that was a

	2018]BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2259
1	little bit of naiveté on my part as
2	well as the initial person that I was
3	working with.
4	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, how do
5	you guard against that now?
6	MS. REYNOLDS: Well, now I
7	make sure that before I give someone a
8	quote, I ask to speak to the person who
9	is actually going to be authorizing the
10	check, whether that's the people paying
11	for the wedding. It truly comes down
12	to, I need to make sure that I am on
13	the same page as the people that are
14	going to be issuing my payment before
15	we get to any contract being signed.
16	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, it's
17	like John said, he can't give away
18	rights that he doesn't actually have;

you want to make sure you're dealing 1 2 with a person that has the authority to say or do what it is you think you're 3 4 agreeing to. 5 MS. REYNOLDS: Yeah. 6 MR. OSTERREICHER: So, that might be something really important for 7 people to realize, that dealing 8 9 possibly with somebody lower down on 10 the food chain at the end of the day might come back to haunt you. It's a 11 learning experience. 12 13 MS. REYNOLDS: It is. And having been in a position where I've 14 contracted photographers for an event, 15 16 I can appreciate that, because I've

17 been on sort of the PR and the

18 marketing side of things, too, and I do

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 261 appreciate that the buck doesn't always 1 2 stop with the marketing manager; 3 sometimes it has to go a little further 4 up the food chain. MR. FOLKENS: That's a very 5 important point. It's happened to me a 6 number of times, where you argue the 7 rights agreement with a line producer. 8 9 MS. REYNOLDS: That's the 10 wrong person. 11 MR. FOLKENS: Well, they 12 thought that they were the right 13 person. 14 MS. REYNOLDS: Yeah. 15 MR. FOLKENS: And then you finally get down to signing the 16 17 contract and all of a sudden an 18 attorney gets involved. I had this

1	situation with "Star Trek IV" on the
2	20th anniversary DVD. They wanted to
3	have a "making of" video. And this
4	goes back to the previous comment, too,
5	where I had all these accumulated
6	images of the making of the
7	animatronics for that film. And so we
8	had an agreement with the producer, an
9	independent producer of that segment
10	for the DVD, and so I gave them all the
11	stuff. Then all of a sudden the
12	contract comes down from the attorney
13	and they wanted not only the stuff that
14	was there, but also the outcuts and all
15	the reference materials that were used,
16	and all the rest of it. I can't give
17	that up because I didn't take those
18	pictures, and I don't have the rights

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 263 to give it to you, and it ended up not 1 2 being in the DVD. They had to destroy a few hundred thousand DVDs because I 3 4 would not agree to give up -- or, I asked for indemnity from it, going back 5 to the previous question, and they 6 wouldn't give it to me, and I said, 7 okay, I'm not going to sign the 8 9 contract. But that point is so 10 impairment. You've got to know who writes the check and who has the 11 authority to make the agreement. 12 13 MS. REYNOLDS: I also always opt to be there for a wedding, the 14 15 couples contract with the venue, because sometimes the venue will have 16 it, then, they get certain rights to 17 18 images. Even though I'm not the one

2	64
4	04

1	signing that contract, there are
2	certain venues that even the exteriors
3	it's considered if you butter up on
4	their property in Washington DC, I
5	know a few. And there are a lot of
6	very naive photographers in the world
7	that think they can photograph anywhere
8	as long as it's outside because they
9	think it's fair use. But it's private
10	property and they don't understand that
11	their work is either not permitted or
12	they retain the right that it shows the
13	specific building, or at least they
14	think they can.
15	MR. OSTERREICHER: Peter, do

16 you have some tips for those of us who 17 like to learn to avoid some of these 18 pitfalls?

1	MR. KROGH: Sure. And
2	actually avoiding pitfalls is exactly
3	what I was going to talk about. If
4	you're going to end up being an artist
5	representative, God bless you. But if
6	you're an attorney, you're probably
7	thinking about going where the actual
8	money is, which is on the other side of
9	things. And I think it's extremely
10	important and I believe it is growing
11	in importance that there is an actual
12	connectivity between the visual asset
13	within a company and the actual
14	agreement. And I've done a lot of work
15	with companies in their asset
16	management systems. And even places
17	where the legal department has
18	everything locked down and, you know,

1	oh, yes, we have every single contract
2	we've ever signed, and there is zero
3	connectivity between that and the
4	actual images, and you're just asking
5	for a huge amount of trouble. And as
6	we are moving into a world where visual
7	communication is more important, there
8	is going to be more and more visual
9	assets coming in from huge numbers of
10	sources. Some will be work for hire,
11	employee images straight off their
12	phone; some will be acquired through
13	stock photography, and some will be
14	commissioned photography. It really is
15	essential to be putting these things in
16	place and to have very clear
17	agreements. This is a problem we have
18	with visual media that we do not have

	2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 267
1	with textual information, and very few
2	corporate systems are set up to
3	actually have a connected rights
4	agreement in database form in some kind
5	of programmatic way.
6	The other thing that
7	companies really need to do is simplify
8	the kinds of rights structures that
9	they have so that it is not a gigantic
10	long clause that a lawyer has to read
11	to understand, but to actually turn it
12	into programmatic kind of rights,
13	something that can actually be
14	leveraged by computers.
15	MR. OSTERREICHER: John, I'll
16	ask you. I know the answer might be
17	read my book, but if you could give us
18	a few tips, we'd appreciate it.

1	MR. HARRINGTON: So, to talk
2	to people who might be kind of working
3	in Amanda's field with weddings,
4	because I've done weddings from time to
5	time over the many years. And a tip
6	that you really need to be cognizant of
7	is when the couple is signing your
8	contract, typically six months or a
9	year out, those are two individual
10	people, they are not a couple. They
11	can't contract on behalf of the other
12	person. So, arguably, both the bride
13	and the groom have to sign that
14	contract, especially if they are giving
15	you permission to use their likeness
16	for your own marketing. A lot of times
17	you'll have parents source the
18	photographer, because they pay for the

photographer, the parents signs the 1 2 contract. Well, that's a problem because the parent doesn't have the 3 authority to sign away the rights to 4 the inevitable brother-in-law, sister-5 in-law and their child. So, in a 6 situation like that, one of my tips 7 would be make sure that the people that 8 9 are signing are the people that can 10 give the rights. And when it's a corporate situation, one of the clauses 11 12 that you can have in your contract 13 right below the signature block for the 14 client side is to say, you know, I 15 hereby agree and I hereby acknowledge that I am authorized to engage in this, 16 signed John Smith, so that you're 17 18 making certain that that person is able

to sign on behalf of corporation X. A 1 2 lot of times those are attorneys, which is why an attorney will get involved, 3 4 because the attorney can execute that on behalf of the corporation. A line 5 producer can't, and so you run into 6 that kind of a problem. 7 A lot of times I'll start 8 9 getting pushback from the intern or the 10 associate assistant art buyer to the third degree, and I say, look, this 11 might be an easier conversation if I 12 13 just talk to counsel; it's a conversation I have all the time and we 14 can talk about the language. You want 15 16 me to do this project, I want to do 17 this project, but, you know, there are 18 a few things I need to explain. And

sometimes they hem and haw at it and 1 2 sometimes they go, oh, sure, well, I've 3 already been talking to my attorney, it's John Smith; here's Mr. Smith's 4 direct dial or email, and we start a 5 dialogue. More often than not, that 6 solves the problem. 7 MS. AISTARS: Pieter? 8 9 MR. FOLKENS: Tips. I tend 10 to be the lost child in the wilderness a lot, and I bump my head against the 11 big corporate lawyers and the big 12 contracts. I think as an artist I'm 13 fairly sophisticated in the copyright 14 15 law because of having to deal with infringing. And so when we're talking 16 in the context of tips and things like 17

18 that, I just need to reiterate what was

said about talking to the people who 1 2 have the authority and getting it done 3 ahead of time. 4 Now, I had one experience with Disney, what was it, Fantasia 3, 5 and I came down and did a teaching 6 session for all of their digital 7 animators, and you'll actually see my 8 influence in the film, where they're 9 10 animating the whales swimming around. And after it was all done, I get a 29-11 page contract from Disney saying that 12 everything I ever did in marine mammal 13 illustration now became the property of 14 Disney. And so being a small player, 15 16 you get the big corporations and unfortunately they take advantage of 17 18 the little guy way too often. And so

1	there has to be a level of
2	sophistication by the artist. I mean,
3	in the art schools, San Francisco
4	Academy of Art, they really need to
5	have a business/copyright course
6	section. Not to take anything away
7	from the attorneys, but we need to
8	increase the sophistication of the
9	artist so that they can ask those
10	questions and avoid those pitfalls.
11	Because so many of them, the vast
12	majority of them, they've got no idea
13	about how to protect themselves or
14	making the mistakes of when they were -
15	- infringing other people's work. And
16	so, I really don't have many tips,
17	because all my experience is butting my
18	head against a big nasty legal wall.

274 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3 1 MR. HARRINGTON: But that 2 makes three tried and true tips. 3 MR. FOLKENS: Yeah, find 4 another profession. 5 MR. OSTERREICHER: Sean? 6 MR. FITZGERALD: I quess I'll give a tip for artists who may be 7 incorporating others' work in their 8 9 own. I kind of keep thinking about 10 this, in kind of trying to bone up for this table a little bit, reading some 11 fair use stuff is. I keep reminding 12 13 myself -- it reminds me of the Pablo Picasso quote, where bad artists copy; 14 great artists steal. And to some 15 degree it sort of ties into what's 16 going to make me angry if somebody does 17 18 use my work. If you simply take what

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 275 I'm doing and copy it, like Pieter was 1 2 talking about, just take my image, the situation I've worked my tail off for, 3 4 I'm lucky to make any money on it. It's hard out there sometimes. And you 5 copy it almost corner-to-corner, I'm 6 going to be very disrespected and I'm 7 going to be very angry, and if I can 8 come after you, I probably will. 9 10 Whereas, if bad artists copy, if you're a great artist, you steal, to me, I am 11 not offended at all, if you look at my 12 13 stuff and you get inspired by it. But you look at a hundred other artists' 14 15 stuff and other photographers' stuff, 16 and you incorporate that into yours so that what comes out of you becomes your 17 18 own, then you tell me I'm so inspired

by you. If I can look at that and even 1 2 if there is some similarity, I'm like, 3 dude, that means a lot to me, because 4 I've helped. You know, part of our duty is to help other artists. We 5 don't pull up the ladder; we pass it 6 on. And when we get into this sort of 7 society where, oh, we can just take 8 9 this, we tweak it 10% to 11%, in our 10 mind -- I know that's not the legal standard, but that's kind of the 11 thought that's out there, then now it's 12 13 mine and I can run with it. That's just messed up. And so my tip would be 14 for a lot of us, we've just got to look 15 16 inwards and say it doesn't have to be this way. These are conscious choices 17 that people make and they do not need 18

1 to be that way.

2	MR. OSTERREICHER: So, we've
3	been talking about rights clearances,
4	but what about the situations where the
5	rights weren't clear and you just said
6	now I'm going to come after you. What
7	has been your experience in trying to
8	deal with copyright infringement
9	itself? I mean, have you gone to
10	court? Have you tried to negotiate
11	settlements? And what have you found
12	to be the best practice? You know, at
13	the end of the day, even if you bring a
14	lawsuit, most lawsuits settle. They
15	don't usually go to a verdict, so how
16	do you deal with that? We'll go back
17	down this way. I'll start with you
18	again, Sean.

1	MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, you
2	know, for the most part for me it's
3	been a matter of, all right, let's talk
4	and knock on wood. I've not had the
5	really intentional infringers who are
6	doing something where I'm just
7	determined to go after them. Because
8	I'm a small businessman, and I've got
9	to look at this as a business even at
10	the end of the day, too. I can't do
11	this out of vengeancy. And one of the
12	things that I learned practicing law is
13	that those people who can't let it go
14	are the worst clients, because they
15	won't settle for decent reasons,
16	they're not rational. They're insane
17	and it becomes a vendetta. And if I
18	let that become me, then I as a

business owner have made a really dumb 1 2 choice. And on top of that, the system is messed up. I mean, when it costs 3 4 \$10,000 to get a retainer, costs \$350,000 or something, to take one of 5 these things all the way through, going 6 to federal court? You've got out-of-7 pocket expenses, which usually your 8 9 attorney is going to make you pay, 10 which is another thirty, forty, fifty. 11 There's going to be depositions and all that stuff gets added in. It's just a 12 bad business decision. So, I'd do 13 anything I can to avoid that. I 14 15 haven't had to go down that road, but 16 I'm sure the guys down here obviously have traveled it more than I have. 17 18 MR. OSTERREICHER: Pieter,

1	what's been your experience, and then
2	reflecting on that, what advise could
3	you give to people who are possibly
4	inclined, all right, we're going to
5	court, I'm suing. Do you actually get
6	your pound of flesh?

7 MR. FOLKENS: I thought Sean and I were getting to be really good 8 friends until he described me as that 9 10 client, you know, who couldn't let it go. Let's talk about the vast majority 11 of the time. I find that if somebody 12 13 infringes on the work or duplicates the work and didn't pay use fee for it, I 14 just invoice them and maybe double the 15 16 fee, because -- late payment, let's call it -- and send out an invoice and 17 tell them I expect payment because you 18

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 281 used it. And, surprisingly, most of 1 2 the time they go, oops, yeah, we'd better pay this. 3 4 I have had to go to court only twice. It was the same guy over 5 the same issue and the same image. And 6 I am here speaking with you today on 7 behalf of the Graphic Artists Guild 8 9 because of my tenacity going after this 10 quy. And so there's kind of an eqo benefit for me that has nothing to do 11 with what we're talking about today, 12 13 but I really enjoy meeting new people 14 and making new friends, and stuff like 15 that. But I'm not sure that, to use 16 your words, it's a good business decision. And this is why we put 17 18 effort earlier in the day looking at

1	the small claims copyright solution. I
2	think that is so immensely important
3	for independent, small business artists
4	and photographers to have a venue that
5	doesn't require having to go the big
6	dollar route, when you put your
7	retirement at risk, and all the rest of
8	it. When I was hunting for an attorney
9	the first time around, one guy said
10	that \$0.5 million retainer and we'll
11	take it. You know, and my total net
12	worth was maybe 10% of that.
13	And so when you're talking
14	about tips and stuff like that, the
15	thing that I've learned is there's a
16	distinction between goodwill and
17	badwill, and the vast majority of
18	people out there, even the people who

infringe upon your copyrights, really 1 2 have goodwill. But it's those few guys who just really piss you off and it's 3 4 tough to let it go. And a quick little anecdote. 5 I had one guy who used like 16 or 17 of 6 my images in a promotional brochure for 7 a whale-watching company. And he heard 8 about my reputation after it was 9 10 published, and he went through a tremendous amount of anxiety trying to 11 track me down because he didn't want me 12 13 to come after him because it was an 14 obvious infringement. And he looked up my name and thought I was from Holland, 15 and so he had people searching all over 16 the Netherlands trying to find this 17 18 quy. And he finally tracked me down

1	and he was in his office with his
2	attorney saying I'm really, really
3	sorry, we got this thing, don't sue us;
4	what can we do to settle? And right
5	there, the message to me was, he had
6	goodwill. And what we did was, we
7	figured out what the use rights would
8	have been, we doubled it, and it all
9	became a donation for large whale
10	disentangling. And so I didn't take
11	any of it and it all went to a charity
12	of my preference, and I was impressed
13	by his goodwill.

14 On the other hand, the guy 15 that I'm suing that's in the 9th 16 Circuit right now showed no goodwill at 17 all. Oh, I can count on one hand the 18 total number of people I hate in the

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 285 world and still have room for 1 2 prehensibility, and he and his attorneys populate the rest of the 3 fingers, but enough about me. 4 MR. HARRINGTON: I hope that 5 you at least got that donation in your 6 name so it was a tax write-off for you 7 and not anyone else. 8 9 MR. FOLKENS: Look, I got to 10 use the tools. They were special 11 cutting tools and I got to use the 12 tools. 13 MR. HARRINGTON: Okay. I 14 have to say, just as you said about 15 Sean, you thought you were doing well with each other until he said something 16 17 to you, I thought we were doing well 18 together until you told me you just

1	invoice it and double it. Boy, I have
2	to say with all due respect, I think
3	that's probably one of the worst
4	practices you can engage in, because
5	your net worth at whatever it was, one-
6	tenth of the 500, probably could have
7	your own house in Tesla right now if
8	you had done that a little differently.
9	MR. FOLKENS: Well, let me
10	say I married well.
10 11	say I married well. MR. HARRINGTON: I had a
	-
11	MR. HARRINGTON: I had a
11 12	MR. HARRINGTON: I had a horrible situation where I had a client
11 12 13	MR. HARRINGTON: I had a horrible situation where I had a client signed a contract and utilized the
11 12 13 14	MR. HARRINGTON: I had a horrible situation where I had a client signed a contract and utilized the images. They were an organization
11 12 13 14 15	MR. HARRINGTON: I had a horrible situation where I had a client signed a contract and utilized the images. They were an organization regarding a memorial being built in

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 287

hired me for doing a bit work, so it's 1 2 what Amanda and I have done together 3 from time to time. And when the 4 groundbreaking event occurred, they had published an entire book of my work, 5 unbeknownst to me, and was completely 6 out of scope. And when the woman who 7 had hired me saw me looking at the 8 9 book, I was in shock, but she asked me 10 if I wanted to buy a copy of the book because it was a wonderful book and 11 they truly set a few aside for me to 12 13 buy, if I wanted to. Because the group 14 had been so disenfranchised, I just let it go at that point. I was, like, I'm 15 just not going to deal with this. 16 This is my karmic contribution to the world. 17 18 But then fortunately they came back to

1	me about three years later and asked to
2	license my pictures for use in a video
3	documentary they were doing about the
4	memorial. I said, boy, I'm happy to do
5	that but we need to really resolve this
6	issue from a few years ago. And
7	talking about the goodwill, I don't
8	encounter a lot of intentional and
9	willful infringers; I encounter people
10	who exceeded the scope of the license
11	or I really don't like the innocent
12	infringer, quote, unquote, concept,
13	where they go, well, I thought I could
14	use it because it was on the Internet.
15	Now, that's not really an innocent
16	infringer; that's an ignorant
17	infringer. But the person who made a
18	good mistake and really wants to make

288

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 289 amends, in my situation, that was the 1 2 case. They were very apologetic, 3 didn't know, and we worked it out, and we worked it out fairly reasonably. I 4 was happy and they were happy, and they 5 got the extended licenses for the 6 videos. But I encounter all the time 7 people who are exceeding their license 8 9 probably more than I encounter people 10 who have outright stolen my work. So, my goal, even if I haven't worked with 11 that client since that particular 12 13 project, is to try to approach it from 14 amicable standpoint. My goal is not to 15 file a lawsuit and end up in court; it 16 is to settle. But at the same time, I'm not going to settle for, well, we 17 18 could have bought your photo for \$100,

1	or a photo similar to this for \$100;
2	we're not paying you \$15,000 or
3	\$27,000. No, I think you are, but
4	let's work that out and let me explain
5	to you why it is and why this is really
6	the case.
7	And I think that if I was to
8	offer a tip, I would say, assume
9	goodwill but in the words, in more
10	words of Ronald Reagan, trust but
11	verify. That would be my suggestion.
12	MR. OSTERREICHER: Peter?
13	MR. KROGH: Yeah. Primarily
14	the infringements that I've run into
15	are people exceeding a license, so they
16	are people who are my clients or were
17	my clients and I typically don't go
18	after them very hard. I have never

290

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 291 taken \$100 use and asked for \$27,000. 1 2 Maybe I'd be doing better if I did. But, you know, a lot of it depends on 3 4 this whole goodwill thing. And I will also say that I have run into very few, 5 like, just total people of badwill. 6 7 MR. HARRINGTON: You're worried about the transcript, aren't 8 you? 9 10 MR. KROGH: But I had the same reaction as Sean, and I actually 11 went and looked, and this guy is still 12 13 infringing an image. And he was such a jerk. And he took one of my pictures, 14 15 he's a moving company, kind of a flyby-night in California. It's got my 16 watermark on the whole thing. And 17 18 somebody wrote me who was in a dispute

1	with him and said, by the way, did you
2	know this person is using your picture?
3	And I called him up and I said you're
4	not allowed to do this and I'm going to
5	send you an invoice, and he said, you
6	know what? I'm suing you.
7	MR. HARRINGTON: Did he say
8	it just like that?
9	MR. KROGH: Pretty much like
10	that. And I was like, you know what,
11	there is no way this is worth the
12	aggravation this is undoubtedly going
13	to cause me, and so I let it slide.
14	Fortunately, that hasn't been a huge
15	thing.
16	I will say the other thing
17	that happens to me a lot. The first

18 time my book showed up on a darknet.

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 293 So, I published this book, it took me 1 2 forever to write it, and it was published by O'Reilly, and I started 3 getting all these notifications to 4 download it for free. And I just 5 absolutely flipped out. You know, I 6 was on the phone with the O'Reilly 7 attorneys and I'm like, get these 8 9 people. And then it started happening; 10 it was like every other day these things were happening. And finally the 11 quy who was my publisher said, you 12 know, there's these fetishists out 13 14 there that, like, want every single 15 book O'Reilly publishes. They don't even read it and you can drive yourself 16 17 crazy, or you can just pass it along to 18 our attorney and try not to worry about

1	it. Now that I'm my own publisher,
2	this happens a lot. And I'll shame
3	people publicly. Occasionally at a
4	photographer forum, a guy was like, oh,
5	yeah, anybody know where I can get a
6	free download of Peter Krogh's book?
7	And I went on the forum and I'm like,
8	you know, I sell this and you're a
9	photographer, and he was absolutely
10	tail between his legs and just
11	completely contrite at having done
12	that. But, that's how I've approached
13	it.
14	MR. OSTERREICHER: Amanda,
15	it's the two-minute warning; you get
16	the last word.

17 MS. REYNOLDS: Okay, sure.

18 So, because I started this in 2014, I

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 295

went into it really with my eyes open 1 2 knowing that Instagram, Pinterest and 3 Facebook were going to be my main method of getting clients. And I knew 4 from my previous job in my previous 5 life that that meant my work was going 6 to get passed around. It was going to 7 8 get screenshoted. I could do 9 everything to my website to prevent 10 people from being able to right click and download, but I just had to sort of 11 factor in a little bit of a loss and 12 13 what was worth my time. 14 When I see my work being misrepresented, perhaps by another 15 16 photographer saying that they took it

17 so that they could get more clients,

18 when it's populating their portfolio, I

20	6
29	0

1	certainly send them an email and just
2	say, hey, that's absolutely
3	unacceptable; you need to take down.
4	But at the same time, do I hope that
5	Martha Stewart is going to repost my
6	Instagram? Yes. So, it's a little bit
7	of a balance - I want the right people
8	in the right spaces to share my work
9	and acknowledge my work, but when other
10	people try to pass it off as their own,
11	or they profit off the unfair blog that
12	isn't to my personal liking, it's not
13	representing my work the way I want it
14	to, then I usually just send them a
15	note and let it go. I've said my piece
16	and I let it go.
17	MR. OSTERREICHER: On that

18 not, it's 5:15. We could probably, as

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 297

1	I noted at the beginning, go on for
2	hours, but I hope you've gotten a lot
3	of information. I appreciate the
4	participation from the audience and I
5	appreciate being asked to moderate, but
6	I'd just like you all to help me thank
7	our panelists for their contribution.
8	[Applause]
9	MS. AISTARS: Thank you,
10	Mickey, and thank you to the panel.
10 11	Mickey, and thank you to the panel. And thank you to those of you in the
11	And thank you to those of you in the
11 12	And thank you to those of you in the audience participating along with us.
11 12 13	And thank you to those of you in the audience participating along with us. I am going to invite all of you to join
11 12 13 14	And thank you to those of you in the audience participating along with us. I am going to invite all of you to join us out in what we call the art gallery
11 12 13 14 15	And thank you to those of you in the audience participating along with us. I am going to invite all of you to join us out in what we call the art gallery outside the auditorium. We have a wine

1	Those who know me know that wine is my
2	thing, so hopefully you won't be
3	disappointed. It's not stuff from a
4	box; it's stuff from a case, and that
5	is brought to you by CPIP.
6	And, also, while this is
7	going on and you're networking, we'll
8	have two things set up out by where you
9	came into register. One will be a
10	table where you can go by and chat with
11	the Arts and Entertainment Advocacy
12	Clinic folks. I will be circulating
13	around there, as well, to answer
14	questions. Use this as your
15	opportunity to ask the question you
16	would otherwise ask your brother-in-
17	law, the lawyer who is really a trust
18	and estates guy and shouldn't be giving

2018] BEST PRACTICES IN RIGHTS CLEARANCE: PANEL 2 299 you copyright advice. And if we can't, 1 2 you know, answer it there, which typically is the case, because you 3 probably won't have the documents we 4 need, and so forth, to give you real 5 legal advice, we'll help you formulate 6 it in a way that we can get you real 7 legal advice through Washington Area 8 Lawyers for the Arts, and Washington 9 10 Area Lawyers for the Arts will be 11 sitting right next to us. And we'll put all the information in an intake 12 13 form and help you sign up with them as 14 well, if you are interested in doing 15 so. So, thank you very much and please join us outside. [Applause] 16 17

18

	300	GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L.	[Vol. 9:3
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12	CERTIFIC.	ATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC	
13	I, KE	EVON CONGO, the offic	cer
14	before whom th	e foregoing proceedi	.ng
15	was taken, do	hereby certify that	the
16	proceedings we	ere recorded by me an	ıd
17	thereafter red	luced to typewriting	under
18	my direction;	that said proceeding	s are

1	a true and accurate record to the best
2	of my knowledge, skills, and ability;
3	that I am neither counsel for, related
4	to, nor employed by any of the parties
5	to the action in which this was taken;
6	and, further, that I am not a relative
7	or employee of any counsel or attorney
8	employed by the parties hereto, nor
9	financially or otherwise interested in
10	the outcome of this action.
11	
12	
13	
14	KEVON CONGO
15	Notary Public in and for the
16	Commonwealth of Virginia
17	
1.0	

18

	302 GEO. MASON J. INT'L COM. L. [VOL. 9:3
1	
2	CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER
3	I, SANDRA TELLER, do hereby
4	certify that this transcript was
5	prepared from audio to the best of my
6	ability.
7	
8	I am neither counsel for,
9	related to, nor employed by any of the
10	parties to this action, nor financially
11	or otherwise interested in the outcome
12	of this action.
13	
14	1 0 Act
15	1/27/2018 Sandra Jeller
16	
17	DATE SANDRA TELLER
18	

PRODUCT PLACEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION: A GLOBAL APPROACH FOR A GLOBAL INDUSTRY

Mandi Hart¹

I. INTRODUCTION

Product placement, defined as the integration of a branded product into entertainment content² for the purpose of heightening brand awareness and boosting sales,³ has exploded as a marketing technique and critical source of funding for film and television in the last few decades.⁴ The practice was born out of changes in the film, television, and marketing industries, largely in response to consumer preferences, and then spurred on by subsequent technological developments.⁵ Part of the overall shift from information-based to image-based advertising, product placement has been critical to the concept of brand identity, whereby a particular brand, identified by its trademark, develops a persona that is independent of the products to which it is attached.⁶ Trademark has itself become a product, with its own market value.⁷ Thus product placement might more properly be called "trademark placement," as it is really the trademark, whether a logo, symbol or slogan, and not just the product, which is placed in media content.

Product placement has contributed to the evolution of trademark from a tool identifying the source of a good to a standalone product which is bought and sold, both by consumers and media producers. Because trademark has become a product all its own, with associated property rights, mark holders now assert protections for their marks based on the independent value of the mark as a signifier, and not just based on the mark's ability to identify the source of the product to which it is attached. As a result, the traditional definition of trademark and grounds for its protection are increasingly irrelevant. However, while a paradigmatic shift has occurred in trademark practice, trademark law has failed to adapt.⁸ Additionally, while trademark first developed as a consumer protection

¹ Mandi Hart, George Mason University School of Law, J.D. Candidate, May 2018. Many thanks to Ellen Feldman for research assistance and to Brian, Terrie and Carolyn Hart for feedback.

² Brittany Robbins, *Quiet on Set! We Have a Trademark to Sell*, 24 FORDHAM INTELL. PROP. MEDIA & ENT. L. J. 585, 600 (2014).

³ Mark Litwak, When Products Become Stars, 23 DEL. LAW. 8, 8 (2005-2006).

⁴ Steven N. Lewis, *Branded Entertainment and Product Integration: A Revolution in its Infancy*, 23 ENT. & SPORTS LAW. 9 (2006).

⁵ Id. at 11.

⁶Lesli Harris, *The New Old Spice: Business Identities, Trademarks, and Social Media,* 31 MISS. C. L. REV. 309, 310 (2012).

⁷ Daniel E. Newman, *Portraying a Branded World*, 2008 U. ILL. J.L. TECH. & POL'Y 357, 374 (2008).

⁸ Sandra Lee, *Product Placement in the United States: A Revolution in Need of Regulation*, 26 CARDOZO ARTS & ENT. L. J. 203, 208 (2008).

measure, the explosion of "trademark placement" in film and television has raised concerns about manipulative marketing and threats to consumer autonomy by subtle advertising techniques.⁹

The question of how to classify trademark use via product placement and the practice of product placement itself has been a thorn in the side of American scholars, legislators, and regulators for decades. There is virtually no jurisprudence regarding product placement because, inevitably, any trademark-related litigation concerns unauthorized and/or defamatory use of a mark, and, even then, cases are generally settled out of court.¹⁰

This lack of clarity and consistency is made more complicated by the increasing globalization of film and television production and distribution.¹¹ The differing approaches taken by the United States and several Western European countries, ¹² and the absence of any legal definition or regulatory classification in many South American, African, and Asian countries, ¹³ creates uncertainty as to the legal and regulatory status of product placement. Such uncertainty jeopardizes content creation, given the lack of clarity regarding how product placement is treated as a financing mechanism, marketing technique, and creative choice.

This article will examine the practice of product placement, its rise and how it should be characterized from a legal and regulatory standpoint, particularly in light of the expansion of international film and television production and distribution. Part II will provide an overview of product placement in film and television; its emergence in response to changes in consumer preferences, production financing and technological capabilities; and its position in the relationship between marketers and producers. Because product placement by definition involves trademark, Part III will focus on trademark, its history and evolution, as well as its treatment in American law and jurisprudence. This section will also analyze the practice of product placement in light of standards and tests set forth by American courts to balance the competing claims of mark holders asserting exclusive rights, and creators of expression who may be eligible for First Amendment protections.

 12 Lee, *supra* note 8, at 221.

⁹ Micah L. Berman, *Manipulative Marketing and the First Amendment*, 103 GEO. L.J. 497, 522 (March 2015).

¹⁰ Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 10.

¹¹ Jody Simon and Arnold Peter, *Facing Reality: A New Era of Deal Making Requires Strong Negotiating Pressure by Attorneys Representing Talent in the Television Industry*, 28 L.A. LAW. 44, 46 (May 2005).

¹³ See Global Advertising Lawyers Alliance, Advertising Law: A Global Legal

Perspective, 2015; see also Lily Han, Regulation of Product Placement in China, Lehman, Lee & Xu,

http://www.lehmanlaw.com/fileadmin/lehmanlaw_com/Publications/The_Regulatory_System_ on_Product_Placement_in_China__LH_.pdf (2007); Sharad Vadehra, *Sponsored Content - The Indian Perspective*, Kan & Krishme, http://galalaw.com/india-sponsored-content-the-indianperspective.

Part IV will discuss how product placement should be understood from a legal and regulatory standpoint, given the competing interests of content producers, marketers, and consumers, with a particular focus on concerns that product placement amounts to manipulative marketing which should be subject to consumer protection regulation. This section argues that, following the jurisprudential standards outlined in Part III, the practice of product placement should be legally defined as sponsored content rather than fraudulent or deceitful advertising. Such a definition would recognize and reflect how product placement is a hybridization of expressive activity undergirded by commercial sponsorship.

Part V expands the analysis to consider product placement in the arena of global film and television production. It contrasts the United States' approach with that of the European Union and specific countries in Africa, Asia, and South America. The article then examines the implications of each approach for individual autonomy, which is typically invoked as the motivation for consumer protection laws. Lastly, Part VI proposes that product placement be recognized internationally as sponsored creative content subject to harmonized disclosure rules. This section urges international consensus in order to respond to the reality of globalized film and television production and distribution, and to facilitate further collaboration between content producers in various countries. Such an effort at international dialogue and accord should be spearheaded by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), which has experience streamlining countries' varied approaches to intellectual Property and a permanent standing Committee on Development and Intellectual Property.¹⁴

II. DEFINING PRODUCT PLACEMENT: ITS HISTORY AND EVOLUTION

Product placement is a long-standing practice in American film and television. The practice represents the latest stage of the relationship between film and television producers and marketers. Also referred to as "product integration," product placement takes place when marketers negotiate a deal with content producers to include a branded product or service within their programming.¹⁵ A trademarked good or service is integrated into the film or television show in hopes that the audience will associate the brand with the entertainment content.¹⁶ By so doing, "commercial messages of various kinds are made an intrinsic part of programs."¹⁷ Advertisers seek product placements in order to increase the visibility and awareness of their brands, and ostensibly to boost sales.¹⁸

¹⁴ World Intellectual Property Organization: Policy,

http://www.wipo.int/policy/en/index.html#bodies (last visited Nov. 4, 2016).

¹⁵Lee, *supra* note 8, at 204.

¹⁶Robbins, *supra* note 2, at 600.

¹⁷ Simon & Peter, *supra* note 11, at 47.

¹⁸Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 8.

Although branded products have been included in American film and television content for decades, the method and means of inclusion have varied due to the different historical relationships between marketers and producers of film and television content.¹⁹ Broadcast television has relied principally upon advertisers to finance their content,²⁰ and, in the early days, corporate sponsors footed the bill for particular shows and episodes, allowing them great influence over a sponsored program's content.²¹ In many instances, sponsors included their names in the show titles, making their involvement unmistakable.²² Even more often, sponsors would have their products visibly featured in show content.²³ For example, Philip Morris and Macy's sponsored various episodes of "I Love Lucy;" with Phillip Morris cigarettes displayed in the Ricardos' apartment and Macy's shopping excursions discussed by Lucy and Ethel. Both represent early instances of product placement.²⁴

Over time, however, these traditional forms of product placement lost their efficacy, as consumers became disillusioned with such blatant promotional messaging.²⁵ Television producers were therefore compelled to alter their practice to accommodate the change in consumer taste.²⁶ Simultaneously, several technological developments encouraged broadcasters to seek out new marketing opportunities.²⁷ As cable television grew in popularity, viewership fragmented, making it more difficult for marketers to reach their intended audience. This fragmentation has been heightened by the rise of the Internet and the ability to watch television content online.²⁸ Marketers have therefore been forced to communicate more messages to an increasingly disparate audience while remaining within budgetary constraints.²⁹ Product placement has provided a low-cost method of reaching audiences with the subtle marketing messages viewers prefer.³⁰

¹⁹ See generally Simon & Peter, supra note 11, at 47.

²⁰ Indeed, in some cases, programming was created specifically to gather an audience for a particular marketer, as was the case with soap operas, which functioned as vehicles for advertising by cementing a targeted audience at a given time every day for the purpose of communicating marketing messages to a consistent audience. *See* ROBERT C. ALLEN, SPEAKING OF SOAP OPERAS 101 (1985).

²¹ Simon & Peter, *supra* note 11, at 47.

²² Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 8-9.

²³ Lee, supra note 8, at 207.

²⁴ Harris, *supra* note 6, at 311.

²⁵ Cindy Tsai, *Starring Brand X: When the Product Becomes More Important than the Plot*, 19 LOY. CONSUMER L. REV. 289, 293 (2007).

²⁶Berman, *supra* note 9, at 501.

²⁷ Lee, *supra* note 8, at 204; Michael Zimbalist, *Fragmentation, Data and the Future of Television Advertising*, ANA MAGAZINE, Sept. 2016, at 10,

http://www.ana.net/magazines/show/id/ana-2016-september-the-future-of-tv-advertising.

²⁸ Zimbalist, *supra* note 27.

²⁹ Lee *supra* note 8, at 208.

³⁰Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 9.

Beyond its cost-efficiency and alignment with consumer tastes, product placement has also enabled marketers to overcome the thwarting of their communication by DVR technology.³¹ After all, "product integration cannot . . . be fast forwarded, zapped or ignored." ³² Consequently, MillerCoors has negotiated deals with TNT and TBS to ensure that characters would drink only their beer, *The Apprentice* has built entire storylines around competitions to craft the best marketing strategy for integrated sponsored brands, and the winner of the spring 2003 season of *American Idol* was paid by a sponsor to wear its clothing on air.³³ Indeed, entire networks exist to partner with brands and provide content focused on particular industries.³⁴

Although product placement has always been common in American television, marketers used to view film as a poor investment for advertising dollars.³⁵ As mentioned previously, marketers were already on the hunt for new, subtler advertising channels, as the traditional "hard-sell" approach had lost both credibility and effectiveness.³⁶ Thus, when sales of Reese's Pieces jumped following the 1982 premiere of *E.T.*, marketers took note of the correlation between product integration and real-world profits.³⁷ As a result, they began making concerted attempts to place their products in films, with hopes that such placement would translate to increased sales.³⁸

At the same time that marketers were waking up to the potential of product placement in films, producers of film content were in search of new funding sources. The demise of the studio system and decline of other traditional financing strategies, such as presales, coincided with marketers' discovery of product integration as an advertising method.³⁹ Consequently, product placement in film expanded as producers and marketers developed a symbiotic relationship.⁴⁰ Not only did the two sides benefit, with producers gaining access to funds up-front and marketers tapping into a whole new world of communicative potential, but content authenticity also

³¹ Schuyler M. Moore, *Financing Drama: The Challenges of Film Financing Can Product as Much Drama as Takes Place on the Screen*, 31 LOS ANGELES LAWYER 26, 29 (May 2008).

³² Lewis, *supra* note 4, at 10.

³³ Berman, supra note 9, at 529; Benjamin R. Mulcahy, That's Advertainment!, 29 LOS ANGELES LAWYER 44, 46 (May 2006); Kristen E. Riccard, Product Placement or Pure Entertainment? Critiquing a Copyright Preemption Proposal, 59 AM. U.L. REV. 427, 455 (Dec. 2009); Melissa Cheung, Co.: We Paid Ruben to Wear Shirt, ASSOCIATED PRESS (Aug. 1, 2003, 11:27 PM), https://www.cbsnews.com/news/co-we-paid-ruben-to-wear-shirt/.

³⁴Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 9. For example, the Food Channel and TLC are specialized networks which provide programming focused on a particular industry sector. More specifically, shows like *Trading Spaces* have joined with corporate sponsors (Home Depot in this case) to incorporate shopping excursions into the show's content.

³⁵Tsai, *supra* note 25, at 289.

³⁶ Id.

³⁷Lee, *supra* note 8, at 207.

³⁸Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 9.

³⁹ Moore, *supra* note 31, at 29; *see also* Mulcahy, *supra* note, 33 at 44.

⁴⁰ See Lewis, supra note 4, at 11.

seemed to benefit, as recognizable brands made the on-screen world familiar to audiences who used those same brands in their daily lives.⁴¹ Product placement in American film thus arose at the convergence of changes in production financing and shifting consumer preferences.

This trend has not been limited to the United States, however. Chinese films have increasingly featured product placement, particularly as state funding has decreased following the implementation of the Open Door Policy and the decline of the Communist state's studio system. ⁴² The practice has enabled the expansion of Chinese film production in the face of liberalization, while also inculcating a new culture of post-socialist cosmopolitanism.⁴³ Additionally, as the middle class in China has grown, giving rise to a consumerist culture interested in global products, product placement has fostered the brand identities both marketers and their purchasing audiences desire.⁴⁴ Thus product placement in Chinese films serves "as a means to explore market and identity" while also financing the very content production that is part of this cultural dialogue.⁴⁵

Product placement has therefore arisen in film and television in response to changing consumer tastes, evolving technology, and shifts in product financing.⁴⁶ The practice is now considered sacrosanct: "[there is] nothing more compelling for brand owners than to have their brands positively portrayed in a hit movie."⁴⁷ At root, product placement is the integration of a trademark into entertainment content. Placement may be visual, in which a good or service is simply visible on screen; spoken, involving verbal mention by an actor either on or off screen; or functional, wherein an actor actually utilizes the good or service on screen.⁴⁸ Thus James Bond wears an Omega watch and drives an Aston Martin,⁴⁹ Carrie Bradshaw wears Manolo Blahnik, ⁵⁰ FedEx plays a prominent role in *Castaway*,⁵¹ and Ford is the car of choice in *Are We There Yet?*, *Alias*, 24 and *Die Another Day*.⁵²

⁴⁶Lee, *supra* note 8, at 204.

⁴⁷ Samrawi Araia, *Fight Or 'Flight': Testing Trademark iPower in Film*, LAW360, (December 17, 2012).

⁴⁸ Tsai, *supra* note 25, at 291-92.

⁴¹ Kai Falkenberg & Elizabeth McNamara, *Using Trademarked Products in Entertainment Programming*, 24 Comm. Lawyer 1 (2007), *available at* https://www.americanbar.org/content/dam/aba/publishing/communications_lawyer/commlawy er.authcheckdam.pdf.

⁴² Leung Wing-Fai, *Product Placement with 'Chinese characteristics': Feng Xiaogang's films and* Go Lala Go! 9, J. OF CHINESE CINEMAS, 125, 126-27 (2015).

⁴³ *Id.* at 126, 135.

⁴⁴ Id. at 127.

⁴⁵ *Id.* at 129.

⁴⁹Riccard, *supra* note 33, at 428.

⁵⁰ Robert M. Schwartz, Jennifer Glad and Jordan Raphael, *16 Entertainment Law & Litigation § 6.13*, Matthew Bender & Company, Inc. (2014).

⁵¹ Mulcahy, *supra* note 33 at 46.

⁵² Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 9.

III. TRADEMARK: ITS HISTORY AND EVOLUTION

A. The Origins and Development of Trademark

Trademark protection is available for any word, phrase, symbol, design or combination thereof that distinguishes the mark user's product or service from products or services offered by others.⁵³ While trademark arose in the United States as the result of specific market developments, the utility of trademarks is recognized around the world and protected by international cooperative efforts, such as WIPO's global trademark registration system.⁵⁴

In the United States, consumer autonomy and the ability to make informed decisions in the marketplace based on accurate information were the predicates for recognizing trademark as a legally protectable form of commercial speech.⁵⁵ From the beginning of their use, trademarks have performed a source-identifying function, communicating to consumers the origin of a particular product, which both protected the integrity of consumers' choices in the marketplace and reduced search and transaction costs.⁵⁶ Marks provide information and protect consumers from confusion or deception as to the source of a product or service while also guarding the reputation merchants have developed for their trademarks based on the quality of their products.⁵⁷ Thus trademarks "brand" a company's product or service and distinguish its offerings from those of competitors.⁵⁸

However, as mass production resulted in the manufacture of nearly identical goods, products had to be differentiated by more than information concerning their components or functions; such "parity products" are distinguishable only by their brand identification and associated qualities.⁵⁹ At the same time that the Industrial Revolution mechanized production processes and enabled more products in greater varieties to became available, advertisers shifted their focus to mass audiences. They began fostering "product personalities" that would draw connections between a product, a particular setting, and an associated meaning.⁶⁰

As a result, goods became distinguished by image rather than product facts, ⁶¹ and advertising became less about communicating

⁵³ United States Patent and Trademark Office, Trademark, Copyright or Patent?, <u>http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/trade_defin.jsp</u> (last updated Jan. 11, 2010).

⁵⁴ See World Intellectual Property Organization, *Madrid - The International Trademark System*, http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/ (last visited Nov. 18, 2016).

⁵⁵ See Berman, supra note 9, at 537-38.

⁵⁶ See Newman, supra note 7, at 361.

⁵⁷ See Araia, supra note 47.

⁵⁸ Harris, *supra* note 6, at 310.

⁵⁹ Ronald K.L. Collins and David M. Skover, *Commerce & Communication*, 71 TEX. L. REV. 697, 704 (Mar. 1993).

⁶⁰ *Id.* at 701-02.

⁶¹ *Id.* at 704.

information. Instead, it focused on drawing connections between a particular lifestyle and the product necessary to achieve it.⁶² The increasing reliance upon image and association has led to the rise of branding and caused a shift in trademark over time to become a property right which allows the mark holder to protect investment in their brand by preventing unauthorized use.⁶³ Therefore, though trademark was originally focused on consumer protection, in recent decades it has expanded to also safeguard brand identity,⁶⁴ prohibiting the exploitation of a competitor's mark, and hence its reputation, for the purpose of profit.⁶⁵

B. Trademark Jurisprudence

Given the shift in emphasis from trademark being primarily a consumer protection device to its status as a property right, much of trademark jurisprudence is based on mark holders' allegations of unauthorized use,⁶⁶ as trademark owners seek to preserve the symbols and images they have developed in association with their products and services. 67 Liability for unauthorized use of another's trademark is grounded in a violation of the Lanham Act, whereby the unconsented-to, deceptive or misleading use of another's mark in commerce,⁶⁸ such that the mark's economic value is appropriated, is considered an infringement of that trademark.⁶⁹ Under the Lanham Act, liability is based on either an explicitly misleading unauthorized use, a threat of confusion, or a mistake arising from an unauthorized use.⁷⁰

American courts have often accommodated unauthorized uses of trademarks in creative works by either refusing to find a Lanham Act violation when neither deception nor confusion is threatened, or by recognizing a fair use defense.⁷¹ Courts generally permit expressive use of another's mark so long as the use is neither expressly misleading nor likely to confuse consumers.⁷² By so doing, the courts have given wide latitude to

⁶⁷ See Sonia K. Katyal, Semiotic Disobedience, 84 WASH. U. L. REV. 489, 491 (2006). 68 Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125 (2012).

69 See Brookfield Comms. v. West Coast Entm't Corp., 174 F. 3d 1036, 1046 (9th Cir.

1999). ⁷⁰ See Jennifer E. Rothman, *Initial Interest Confusion: Standing at the Crossroads of*

⁷¹ Cf. Wham-O, Inc. v. Paramount Pictures, Corp., 286 F. Supp. 2d 1254, 1263-64 (N.D. Cal. 2003).

⁶² See id. at 699.

⁶³ See Harris, supra note 6, at 310-11.

⁶⁴ See William McGeveran, Rethinking Trademark Fair Use, 94 IOWA L, REV, 49, 51 (2008).

⁶⁵ See Films of Distinction v. Allegro Film Prods., 12 F. Supp. 2d 1068, 1074 (C.D. Cal. 1998).

⁶⁶ There is very little litigation regarding authorized use, as most disputes are settled out of court. See Litwak, supra note 3, at 10.

⁷² Cf. Rogers v. Grimaldi, 875 F.2d 994, 999 (2nd Cir. 1989); No Fear, Inc. v. Imagine Films, Inc., 930 F. Supp. 1381, 1384 (C.D. Cal. 1995).

creators of expressive content while also preserving the consumer protection and mark holder investment interests which have been at the core of trademark since its inception.

The Second Circuit in *Rogers v. Grimaldi* articulated a balancing test which sought to avoid public confusion while also protecting free expression.⁷³ In *Rogers*, famed actress Ginger Rogers sued an Italian director for violations of the Lanham Act stemming from his choice of *Ginger and Fred* as the title for his film.⁷⁴ The court held that, in order to avoid public confusion, the Lanham Act applied to prevent unauthorized uses of marks which have acquired secondary meaning. here an unauthorized use of trademark in a title amounts to artistic expression rather than commercial speech, with the title bearing some relevance to the underlying work, the Lanham Act does not apply.⁷⁵ Thus, the court gauged infringement based on whether the unauthorized use in a title was artistically related to the underlying work and, if so, whether the use was explicitly misleading.⁷⁶

Mere months after the *Rogers* decision, the Second Circuit described the *Rogers* test as a mechanism by which to account for the "likelihood of confusion" arising from an unauthorized use, such confusion being the primary ill which trademark law seeks to avoid.⁷⁷ Accordingly, later courts which invoked the *Rogers* test to assess trademark infringement claims also referenced factors related to the risk of confusion caused by the unauthorized use, distinguishing the "explicitly misleading" approach of *Rogers* from other cases which lay out various methods of determining "likelihood of confusion."⁷⁸ Thus "likelihood of confusion" appeared to be a supplement to the *Rogers* test,⁷⁹ allowing courts to rely upon their own schematics to evaluate the risk of confusion stemming from a challenged use.⁸⁰

The twin tests of *Rogers* and "likelihood of confusion" guided the court in *No Fear, Inc. v. Imagine Films, Inc.*, when it adjudicated a trademark infringement claim against a film studio's use of "No Fear" as a movie title.⁸¹ The plaintiff sportswear company had trademarked "No Fear" and sought to enjoin the studio from utilizing it as its title.⁸² In evaluating

79 Id. at 1382.

⁷³ *Rogers*, 875 F.2d at 999.

⁷⁴ Id. at 996-97.

⁷⁵ *Id*. at 999.

⁷⁶ Id.

⁷⁷ Cliffs Notes, Inc. v. Bantam Doubleday Dell Publishing Group, Inc., 886 F.2d 490, 495 (2nd Cir. 1989).

⁷⁸ No Fear, Inc., 930 F. Supp. at 1382-83.

⁸⁰ See, e.g., AMF, Inc. v. Sleekcraft Boats, 599 F.2d 341, 348-49 (9th Cir. 1979) (where the 9th Circuit laid out eight factors relevant to whether confusion was likely in a case of unauthorized trademark use).

⁸¹ No Fear, Inc., 930 F. Supp. at 1382.

⁸² Id.

the question of infringement, the court relied on the *Rogers* test to determine the relevance of the film's title to its underlying content, finding "No Fear" was artistically relevant to the film's content.⁸³ It then invoked "likelihood of confusion" factors from two prior cases (*Twin Peaks* and *Sleekcraft*), but found the evidence on record insufficient to determine how likely it was that confusion would arise from the defendant's unauthorized use of the plaintiff's trademark.⁸⁴ Consequently, both the concept of "artistic relevance" from *Rogers* and "likelihood of confusion" factors are brought to bear when evaluating whether an unauthorized use of another's trademark constitutes infringement under the Lanham Act.

Though initially only applied to unauthorized uses in titles, the *Rogers* test has subsequently been expanded and applied to other expressive activity.⁸⁵ In the case of *Warner Bros. Entm't v. Global Asylum, Inc.*, a film studio that produced "mockbusters" was subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against its use of Warner Brothers' trademarks in the *Lord of the Rings* trilogy.⁸⁶ The court found infringement arising from both the title of the defendant's film, *Age of Hobbits*, and its promotional poster, which used similar individual elements and the same overall aesthetic as Warner Brothers' film advertising for their Tolkienbased series.⁸⁷ Because the Hobbit marks had acquired strong secondary meaning, the defendant used a mark identical to Warner Brothers' mark and the use was in no way related to the trademarked term, the court denied the defendant any defense based on the *Rogers* test.⁸⁸

Beyond a defense based on artistic relevance and low risk of confusion, the court has also recognized the fair use defense in the context of unauthorized trademark use. *Wham-O v. Paramount Pictures* presented the question of whether the plaintiff's trademark "Slip-N-Slide" was infringed when the mark was used without authorization in a brief scene showing a film's main character, an adult, misusing the slide while attempting to relive his boyhood.⁸⁹ Weighing the four fair use factors in the

⁸⁶ Warner Bros. Ent. v. Global Asylum, Inc., 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 185695 at *2, 4-5 (C.D. Cal. 2012).

⁸⁷ Id. at *23-24, 35-36.

⁸⁸ *Id*. at *50.

⁸³ *Id.* at 1384.

⁸⁴ *Id.; see also AMF, Inc. v. Sleekcraft Boats*, 599 F.2d at 348-49. (The factors from Twin Peaks and Sleekcraft include the strength and similarity of the marks at issues; the proximity of the goods represented by the marks; the degree of care purchasers of the goods could be expected to exercise; the defendant's intent; artistic relevance of the disputed use; and evidence of actual confusion); *Cf. Twin Peaks Prods. v. Publications Int'l. Ltd.*, 996 F.2d 1366, 1379 (2nd Cir. 1993).

⁸⁵ See, e.g., E.S.S. Ent. v. Rock Star Videos, 444 F. Supp. 2d 1012, 1044 (C.D. Cal. 2006) (in which the court explicitly applied the Rogers test to find no infringement when the unauthorized use of a strip club's trademark and trade dress as sources for the independent design of a virtual strip club in a video game was relevant to the underlying work and not likely to mislead players as to the source or content of the game).

⁸⁹ Wham-O, Inc. v. Paramount Pictures, Corp., 286 F. Supp. 2d 1254, 1257-58 (N.D. Cal. 2003).

context of a film's use of a child's water slide, the court granted fair use given that the use was limited to only what was necessary and was unlikely to cause confusion as to endorsement.⁹⁰

Likelihood of confusion as to source or sponsorship has remained central to questions of what trademark uses are permissible or not. Unauthorized uses which are likely to result in confusion are generally held to be infringements, validating the consumer protection purpose which gave rise to trademark recognition originally while also ensuring that mark holders can protect the value of their marks as brand identifiers. At the same time, the fair use defense accommodates expressive activity that neither threatens the mark's value nor imperils consumer understanding by restricting permissive use to only that which is limited to what is necessary and referential to the product itself.

IV. PRODUCT PLACEMENT AND THE LAW

The aforementioned cases, while validating the mark holder's property interest in its mark, also give wide latitude to unauthorized uses which pose little to no threat to the mark's value or effectiveness. This rationale recognizes the shift of trademark from a source identification device to a standalone product. Because trademarks are now ubiquitous and have been invested with meaning beyond simply pointing to a product's origin, such marks have value apart from the good or service to which they have traditionally been affixed.⁹¹ Trademarks are now social signifiers, communicating values and allowing consumers to convey information about themselves by virtue of the trademarks they display.⁹² Therefore, product placement is really "trademark placement", with marketers seeking to associate their brands (and not just products or services), with particular content or specific stars.

Not only do brands benefit from the associations fostered by product placement, but consumers also derive utility from the image a brand develops through such placements.⁹³ Consumers often utilize trademarks in their own identity formation and communication,⁹⁴ and may pay more for a

⁹⁰ *Id.* at 1263-64. The four fair use factors are the purpose and character of the disputed use, including whether it is of a commercial or nonprofit nature; the nature of the copyrighted work, including whether it is fictional or factual; the amount and substantiality of the disputed use; and the degree of market harm from the disputed use. 17 U.S.C. §107; *Sony Corp. Of Am. v. Universal City Studios, Inc.*, 464 U.S. 417, 448-51 (1984).

⁹¹ Newman, *supra* note 7, at 361-62. The fact that trademarks now have standalone value is further underscored by the practice of merchandising, whereby brands may license use of their trademarks on other goods, entirely contrary to the traditional function of trademark as a source identifier. *See, e.g., Id.* at 357-58.

⁹² Id. at 375-76.

⁹³ *Id.* at 360-61.

⁹⁴ Robbins, *supra* note 2, at 625.

particular brand based on the value they place upon that brand's image and reputation. 95

As has been discussed, consumers prefer the subtlety of product placement to traditional hard-sell advertising, which has driven in part the evolution of trademark into a product all its own.⁹⁶ Given this preference for more image-based and less information-driven marketing, the information content in advertising has been steadily decreasing.⁹⁷ Instead, advertising now appeals to consumer emotions and fosters "lifestyle associations" rather than providing information about a product.⁹⁸

Consequently, contemporary advertising tends to be non-rational, more focused upon conveying meaning and image than facts; the economic exchange is therefore converted into a trade of money for reputation, values, and personality.⁹⁹ Such "lifestyle advertising" appears increasingly like artistic expression, as it fosters associations between products and particular settings and seeks to elicit specific emotional responses from its audience.¹⁰⁰

Product placement is thus a creative choice, as producers seek to enhance the authenticity of their works by including recognizable brands in their programming.¹⁰¹ Incorporating familiar brands also augments the audience's experience by making the content more realistic.¹⁰² Therefore, product placement is not a purely commercial practice, but is quasiexpressive, a hybrid of entertainment and advertising.¹⁰³ Additionally, product placement is part of the social dialogue about brand and consumer identities; as brands foster particular associations, consumers either accept, reject or appropriate those associations, and brands then respond.¹⁰⁴ As a result, the trademarks which represent a particular brand and symbolize the values and lifestyle associated with that brand are also social signifiers, communicating information about individual identity and personality.¹⁰⁵ Nor can it be forgotten that, as a funding source, product placement enables expression which would otherwise be precluded.¹⁰⁶ In a way, massmarketing practices such as product placement subsidize content creation.¹⁰⁷

¹⁰⁶ Edward L. Ong, An Embedded Solution: Improving the Advertising Disclosure Rules for Television, 18 UCLA ENT. L. REV. 114, 130-31 (2011).

⁹⁵ Newman, *supra* note 7, at 360.

⁹⁶ Id. at 361.

⁹⁷ Berman, *supra* note 9, at 516.

⁹⁸ Id.

⁹⁹ Collins & Skover, *supra* note 59, at 702-03.

¹⁰⁰ Neel U. Sukhatme, *Making Sense of Hybrid Speech: A New Model for Commercial Speech and Expressive Conduct*, 118 HARV. L. REV. 2836, 2855 (2005).

¹⁰¹ Lee, *supra* note 8, at 208.

¹⁰² Tsai, *supra* note 25, at 305.

¹⁰³ See Mulcahy, supra note 33, at 46.

¹⁰⁴ Sukhatme, *supra* note 100, at 2855.

¹⁰⁵ See Newman, supra note 7, at 375-76.

¹⁰⁷ Collins & Skover, supra note 59, at 740-41.

Given the multifaceted nature of product placement, determining how to situate the practice legally is a challenge. Because product placement does not convey information in a proposal for a monetary transaction, contrary to traditional advertising, it does not fall into the historic definition of commercial speech. ¹⁰⁸ Likewise, unlike the substantiation requirement for commercial speech, wherein any claims asserted have to be demonstrably accurate,¹⁰⁹ product placement conveys images, not information, and makes claims concerning values and lifestyles which cannot be substantiated in the traditional sense.¹¹⁰ Consequently, product placement blurs the line between entertainment and marketing.¹¹¹ The practice, as a form of "advertainment,"¹¹² is therefore best considered hybridized commercial-noncommercial speech.

This blurring between commercial and noncommercial speech, between entertainment content and marketing messages, raises questions regarding whether product placement should qualify as a form of protected expression and what misleading means in an era of non-informational advertising.¹¹³ These questions reach the heart of contemporary concerns among consumer advocates who fear that product placement is a form of manipulative marketing.¹¹⁴ In theory, advertising communicates product information to consumers so that they can make rational choices, limiting the effect of advertising to commercial transactions.¹¹⁵ However, as previously observed, product placement does not make any material claims about a good or service.¹¹⁶

Communicating ideals rather than facts, product placement runs contrary to the conventional model of advertising as a vehicle for conveying information to rational consumers, whose reasoned decisions in the marketplace are thereby empowered.¹¹⁷ This model of the consumer as a rational problem-solver does not reflect reality, as consumers are motivated by emotion, image, and values.¹¹⁸ The very rise of product placement as a tool to communicate brand values and associations is reflective of this alternate reality, that modern consumers prefer image to information.

This contemporary preference flies in the face of traditional information-based models of and approaches to marketing and other forms

¹⁰⁸ Berman, *supra* note 9, at 500.

¹⁰⁹ Mulcahy, *supra* note 33, at 46.

¹¹⁰ Collins & Skover, *supra* note 59, at 700. Given this reality, product placement has never been subject to the substantiation requirement, as the practice does not make any direct claims about a particular good or service. *See* Tsai, *supra* note 25, at 298.

¹¹¹ Riccard, *supra* note 33, at 428.

¹¹² Mulcahy, *supra* note 33, at 44.

¹¹³ Berman, supra 9, at 515.

¹¹⁴ Mulcahy, *supra* note 33, at 44.

¹¹⁵ Collins & Skover, *supra* note 59, at 708.

¹¹⁶ Id. at 700.

¹¹⁷ Id. at 700, 727.

¹¹⁸ Id. at 708, 737–38.

of commercial speech. Advertising regulation and sponsorship disclosure requirements have been undergirded for decades by the concept of the public's right to know when they are being presented with a promotional message. ¹¹⁹ However, this right to know is compromised by the shift towards non-informational advertising, making it difficult, if not irrelevant, to distinguish between truth and falsity in such advertising content. ¹²⁰ In reality, "[t]here is no right to know" in terms of the public's claim upon information in order to make rational decisions, because in contemporary commercial culture decisions are not made based on reason or information.¹²¹

This is the state of affairs that most concerns consumer advocates, who maintain the public should be made aware of when they are being exposed to advertising, particularly in light of the explosion of advertising appealing to emotion rather than reason.¹²² Nor are these concerns limited to the American context. Critics evaluating product placement in Chinese films have voiced concern about the elevation of conspicuous consumption through such practices and the equation of consumption with identity.¹²³ Similarly, the integration of branded products into media content in India has raised worries about how democratic culture could be impacted by the growing nexus between corporations and media.¹²⁴ Europe has also had long-standing suspicion of incorporating sponsored products into content, largely due to experiences with political propaganda disseminated through state-run media.¹²⁵

Consumer advocates voice fears that hidden marketing messages manipulate consumers and undermine their autonomy. ¹²⁶ Undisclosed sponsored messaging, also called "stealth marketing," is considered problematic because of the lack of consumer awareness of the advertising intentions behind the message¹²⁷ and the fact that the producer's voice is appropriated for the marketer's purpose without the audience realizing it.¹²⁸ Consumer advocates worry that undisclosed sponsorship undermines trust in media institutions and damages public discourse.¹²⁹

As a result, these advocates are voicing concerns over practices that have been partially driven by consumer preferences: the rise of product

¹¹⁹ Lee, *supra* note 8, at 232.

¹²⁰ Collins & Skover, *supra* note 59, at 739.

¹²¹ Id. at 740.

¹²² Lee, *supra* note 8, at 205.

¹²³ Wing-Fai, *supra* note 42, at 134.

¹²⁴ Vadehra et al., *supra* note 13.

¹²⁵ Lee, *supra* note 8, at 221.

¹²⁶ Ong, *supra* note 106, at 124; *see also* Lee, *supra* note 8, at 230 (quoting Jonathan Adelstein interview); Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 9.

¹²⁷ Ellen P. Goodman, Stealth Marketing and Editorial Integrity, 85 TEX. L. REV. 83, 83-84 (2006).

¹²⁸ Id. at 87.

¹²⁹ Id. at 86.

placement occurred in part because consumers tired of traditional information-based, direct-sell advertising.¹³⁰ At the same time, trademarks became increasingly associated with a brand image and identity rather than a physical product, investing the marks with independent value as social signifiers.¹³¹

Hence, personal identity is negotiated based on one's relationship to products and services.¹³² Because images have come to replace ideas, the marketplace has become one of "commercial symbols,"¹³³ which consumers appropriate, and at times transform, as part of their own identity formation and communication.¹³⁴ Trademarks are used as much, if not more, by consumers as they are by content producers to communicate values, personality, and identity.¹³⁵

Consequently, product placement and other forms of subtle advertising that convey associational rather than informational messages are a response to consumer preferences, and have utility for consumers who either incorporate the association into their own identity or else challenge the association in public discourse. Product placement exists in the nexus between content production and financing, mass marketing and public discourse. It is difficult to classify legally because of the many functions it serves and its position at the convergence of commercial and noncommercial speech. As a result, there is ongoing debate as to whether the practice should be considered commercial speech, manipulative marketing or expressive activity.¹³⁶

However, the principle of consumer autonomy underscores all three categories and should continue to guide legal and regulatory approaches to the practice. Commercial speech doctrine is rooted in the provision of information to consumers so that they can make rational decisions in the marketplace. ¹³⁷ Disclosure requirements further this informational purpose by protecting consumers from fraud and preventing their manipulation by putting them on notice as to sponsors' influence so that they demand only what is in their interest.¹³⁸ Such requirements ensure consumers have complete information as to the monetary incentives behind a particular product's inclusion in content ¹³⁹ and therefore advance consumer autonomy.¹⁴⁰

¹³⁰ Berman, *supra* note 9, at 501.

¹³¹ Robbins, *supra* note 2, at 624.

¹³² Collins & Skover, *supra* note 59, at 716.

¹³³ Id. at 698.

¹³⁴ See Newman, supra note 7, at 376.

¹³⁵ Id. at 375-76.

¹³⁶ See generally Berman, supra note 9, at 497.

¹³⁷ Collins & Skover, *supra* note 59, at 708.

¹³⁸ Ong, *supra* note 106, at 126.

¹³⁹Lee, *supra* note 8, at 205.

¹⁴⁰ Goodman, *supra* note 127, at 87.

It is concern for consumer autonomy that animates advocates opposed to manipulative marketing based on fears that undisclosed sponsored messages insinuate desires and preferences into consumers' minds without their awareness.¹⁴¹ Likewise, the right to free speech and expression is rooted in concepts of individual autonomy and the role such expression plays in self-realization.¹⁴² Consequently, autonomy provides the foundation for expressive freedoms as well as consumer protection from manipulative marketing and commercial speech doctrine. Given its centrality, the principle of autonomy must be kept in mind as legal and regulatory categories are negotiated, particularly as relates to practices, such as product placement, which defy traditional classifications.

Thus, defining product placement in law and regulation must account for the interests of consumers, content producers, and mark holders, as all three parties have a stake in the practice. Product placement must be permitted for producers to continue financing content creation, for consumer preferences to be satisfied, and for marketers to foster the associations which define their brands while also contributing to social discourse. However, any regulation of product placement must allow producers to retain creative control¹⁴³ and should be subject to some form of disclosure so that consumers are aware how their preferences for subtler marketing techniques are being catered to.

Negotiating a legal and regulatory definition of and approach to product placement would be best achieved utilizing the same principles and factors at play in the "likelihood of confusion" and *Rogers* tests. While these tests, and the principles undergirding them, have been developed in response to claims of unauthorized trademark use, they are relevant to the authorized usage which product placement, by definition, is. The courts crafted balancing tests for cases of unauthorized use in order to protect mark holders' investments in their trademarks. In instances of product placement, the use is authorized and the mark holder has contracted and paid for a certain quality and quantity of use. If a producer goes beyond the authorized use, the mark holder may bring a breach of contract action.

Thus, a product placement agreement authorizing particular usage of a trademark provides protection for the mark, satisfying one of the three core interests which courts have sought to protect via their balancing tests. The remaining interests, those of the content producer and of the audience, may be protected when product placement is at issue by applying the principles of the "likelihood of confusion" and *Rogers* tests as well as the fair use defense. These three jurisprudential lodestars encourage more, not less, speech and allow producers to utilize marks so long as the usage does not jeopardize consumers' autonomy via confusion or deception. As such,

¹⁴¹ Berman, *supra* note 9, at 522.

¹⁴² See Collins & Skover, supra note 59, at 734-35.

¹⁴³ Moore, *supra* note 31, at 29.

all three seek to ensure that consumers have maximum access to creative content and to information regarding who paid for or sponsored the content.

These tests account for consumer interests in being informed of sponsorship arrangements, thereby avoiding confusion as to who is behind a particular message: the producer or marketer. Additionally, the *Rogers* test recognizes producers' interests in utilizing trademarks that are artistically relevant to their content.¹⁴⁴ The one caveat with such use is that it not be misleading,¹⁴⁵ which both protects consumers from deception while also preserving the value of a mark to its holder by ensuring the mark will not be misappropriated.

The principles of the "likelihood of confusion" and *Rogers* tests, coupled with disclosure, serve the interests of all the actors involved with product placement. They provide guidance to producers and marketers seeking to integrate products into content without running afoul of consumer protection concerns. Additionally, they reflect the standards that make product placement effective as a communicative tool,¹⁴⁶ and which elevates the practice as a consumer preference. Placements that are artistically relevant foster the associations from which both brands and consumers benefit and, so long as the placement is subtle, in keeping with consumer preferences, there is little risk of confusion and no threat of consumers being explicitly misled.

V. PRODUCT PLACEMENT AND GLOBAL FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION

Combining the three core principles of American trademark jurisprudence (not explicitly misleading, low likelihood of confusion and artistic relevance) with disclosure requirements balances the interests of producers, marketers, and consumers. These elements should guide the formation of industry standards and guidelines for increasingly globalized film and television production and distribution. As production expands internationally, in part due to tax incentives to film in foreign countries,¹⁴⁷ producers operating in a global space need harmonized standards concerning product placement as both a financing mechanism and a creative choice. Additionally, distributors need unified guidelines so that exhibition of works can take place in multiple territories without having to edit a different version of the program for every jurisdiction.

Countries have diverged in their approaches to product placement and many have yet to address the practice specifically, leaving producers and distributors uncertain as to how the practice may be defined and

¹⁴⁴ Rogers v. Grimaldi, 875 F.2d 994, 999 (2nd Cir. 1989).

¹⁴⁵ Id.

¹⁴⁶ Ong, *supra* note 106, at 124.

¹⁴⁷ Lewis, *supra* note 4, at 9.

regulated in any given territory. Historically the United States has been much more permissive of product placement, in contrast to Europe's approach, which is generally much more suspicious of the practice given the decades of state ownership of television.¹⁴⁸ The United States has tended to focus on disclosure requirements and avoid regulation¹⁴⁹ while Europe has taken the opposite approach, heavily regulating if not categorically prohibiting product placement.¹⁵⁰ Both Germany and Britain have imposed bans on the practice ¹⁵¹ and the latest Directive from the European Commission specifies the parameters within which product placements may be allowed while also allowing individual countries to implement additional restrictions.¹⁵²

Beyond the United States and Europe, few other countries have dealt specifically with product placement in their laws and regulations, despite the growing use of the practice. Israel classifies as "misleading" any advertisement which is "incidental, masked or unconscious," such that the consumer does not recognize it as an advertisement, and prohibits blending marketing messages with editorial content.¹⁵³ In South Africa, product placement within news content is prohibited, while the use of the practice in any other broadcast content is subject to regulation requiring the advertisements be clearly recognizable.¹⁵⁴ However, neither Kenya nor Nigeria, both hubs for African film production (particularly Nigeria, with its Nollywood industry), have any rules specifically pertaining to product placement.¹⁵⁵ Turkey permits product placement in film and television content, so long as accompanied by disclosures at the beginning and end of the program as well as immediately following any commercial break.¹⁵⁶ Additionally, the placed product must not be misused or overemphasized, such that the integrity of the creative content might be compromised.¹⁵⁷ Venezuela only permits product placement in sports programming, requiring that the advertiser disclose its sponsorship and prohibiting certain goods (alcohol, tobacco, etc.) from being promoted in product placement.¹⁵⁸

Although China's domestic film industry has grown rapidly in the past few decades as a result of the Open Door Policy and product placement has become commonplace,¹⁵⁹ there are no laws or regulations in China

¹⁴⁸ Lee, *supra* note 8, at 221.

¹⁴⁹ Id. at 229-30.

¹⁵⁰ Chuck Cosson & Andrew M. Mar, *EC*, *Product Placement and the Web*, 24 COMM. LAWYER 16, 15-16, 21 (2007); Lee, *supra* note 8, at 221-24.

¹⁵¹ Litwak, *supra* note 3, at 11.

¹⁵²Cosson & Mar, *supra* note 150, at 21.

¹⁵³ GLOBAL ADVERTISING LAWYERS' ALLIANCE, Advertising Law: A Global Legal Perspective, 379 (2015).

¹⁵⁴ *Id*. at 674.

¹⁵⁵ Id. at 438, 532.

¹⁵⁶ Id. at 739.

¹⁵⁷ Id. at 739.

¹⁵⁸ GLOBAL ADVERTISING LAWYERS' ALLIANCE, *supra* note 153, at 822.

¹⁵⁹ Wing-Fai, *supra* note 42, at 126.

which address the practice directly. ¹⁶⁰ Likewise, in India, where film production has grown so substantially that the domestic industry has been dubbed "Bollywood," there are a handful of regulations pertaining to advertising and sponsored content, but nothing that focuses on product placement specifically. ¹⁶¹ Consequently, outside of the United States, product placement is either severely restricted if not banned outright, or it occupies a grey area under the umbrella of general advertising law.

Categorical bans fail to take into account the pivotal role that product placement may play in production financing, and do not reflect the consumer preference for and utility from the use of product placement. Indeed, imposing heavy restrictions and outright prohibitions actually threatens the very autonomy which is purportedly at stake in the practice: government regulation may be paternalistic in trying to limit choices and keep information from the public, purportedly for the public's own good.¹⁶² Additionally, product placement enables the creation of content which would otherwise never be produced, increasing consumer choice and access.¹⁶³ Consequently, consumers might accept product placement and other hidden marketing messages as a "trade-off for other benefits."¹⁶⁴

Whereas regulation and prohibition might threaten autonomy, disclosure requirements enhance autonomy by informing consumers "when and by whom [they are] being persuaded."¹⁶⁵ Autonomy is furthered when individuals have more complete information upon which they may make decisions, not the least of which is deciding what lifestyle and identity one prefers.¹⁶⁶ Product placement, and trademarks more generally, is part of social discourse concerning brand and personal identity.¹⁶⁷ Because individuals utilize trademarks to communicate information about themselves, creating an association between their own personality and the trademarks they use, such "emotional investiture" may be harmed by "disassociating people from their prepared social images."¹⁶⁸ Additionally, consumers purchase particular brands based on their personal valuation of the brand's utility as a social signifier, often paying a premium for that value.¹⁶⁹ Consumers contribute just as much, if not more, to the public discourse concerning brand identity and reputation,¹⁷⁰ while also using

¹⁶⁰See Han, supra note 13.

¹⁶¹Vadehra et al., *supra* note 13.

¹⁶² Berman, *supra* note 9, at 500.

¹⁶³ Id. at 536.

¹⁶⁴ Id. at 535-36.

¹⁶⁵ Richard Kielbowicz & Linda Lawson, Unmasking Hidden Commercials in Broadcasting: Origins of the Sponsorship Identification Regulations, 1927-1963, 56 FED. COMM. L.J. 329, 332 (2004).

¹⁶⁶ See Collins & Skover, supra note 59, at 742.

¹⁶⁷ Newman, *supra* note 7, at 362.

¹⁶⁸ Id. at 362-64.

¹⁶⁹ *Id.* at 379.

¹⁷⁰ Id. at 376.

brands for their own communicative and identification purposes,¹⁷¹ making any ban on product placement an intrusion into this public dialogue.

Product placement has value and benefits for consumers, which is unsurprising given the role of consumer preference in the expansion of product placement to begin with. To properly safeguard consumer autonomy (not to mention producers and marketers), any legal and regulatory approach to product placement should focus on more speech, not less. Disclosure requirements serve this end by empowering consumers with more information and facilitating content creation by informing producers, distributors, and marketers of the standards they must meet for the use of product placement.¹⁷²

VI. DEFINING PRODUCT PLACEMENT INTERNATIONALLY

Given the reality of globalized film production and distribution, the industry needs a streamlined approach to product placement to ensure content is financed, created, and exhibited without unnecessary obstacles. The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) would be most effective in facilitating discussion and drafting a standard for product placement. WIPO has been in existence for decades and has developed expertise about intellectual property worldwide. ¹⁷³ It has standing committees on Copyright and Related Rights and on Development, and Intellectual Property, both of which could provide a viable forum for discussions and drafting of an international product placement standard.¹⁷⁴

The standard should clearly articulate disclosure requirements and avoid the "hard sell" trap of discredited advertising from decades ago,¹⁷⁵ lest disclosure wind up as ineffective and disliked as old-school marketing. Disclosure which is too aggressive or disruptive, such as Commercial Alert's suggestion of in-program popups, are likely to frustrate consumers and be avoided by advertisers, which would compromise content financing.¹⁷⁶ Placing disclosures before or after a program may not reach the intended audience, as many viewers do not watch opening and closing credits.¹⁷⁷

A possible solution to this disclosure conundrum, at least for television, might be to integrate disclosure into the program via an ad spot

¹⁷¹ Robbins, *supra* note 2, at 624.

¹⁷² Goodman, *supra* note 127, at 86.

¹⁷³ Inside WIPO, WORLD INTELL. PROP. ORG., http://www.wipo.int/about-wipo/en/ (last visited Jan. 19, 2018).

¹⁷⁴ See Standing Committee on Copyright and Related Rights (SCCR), WORLD INTELL. PROP. ORG., http://www.wipo.int/policy/en/sccr/ (last visited Jan. 19, 2018); Committee on Development and Intellectual Property (CDIP), WORLD INTELL. PROP. ORG., http://www.wipo.int/policy/en/cdip/ (last visited Jan. 19, 2018).

¹⁷⁵ Tsai, *supra* note 25, at 293, 304.

¹⁷⁶ Ong, *supra* note 106, at 134-35.

¹⁷⁷ Id. at 133.

occurring immediately before or after a given program segment. Producers could create a 15-second disclosure message that meshes well with the program at hand, perhaps by having one of the show's actors deliver it, or even creating a mini-scene in which the disclosure message is creatively communicated. These disclosure messages need not be long to be effective, as demonstrated by countless viral videos of very brief duration and the entire enterprise of Vine videos, which by definition are limited to six seconds.¹⁷⁸ Additionally, utilizing the already familiar on-screen talent would likely increase consumer awareness, as the audience would recognize the actor(s) and setting and pay attention.

Such inventive messaging would be short, keeping costs down, and would rely upon cast and crew already employed for the production, which would also help to keep the price low. The costs of producing these short messages could be distributed across the overall supply of traditional ad spots and/or be incorporated into the price tag of product placement itself, requiring the marketers who benefit from product placement to bear responsibility for consumer education.

A similar approach could be taken with film, wherein producers would be required to incorporate a disclosure message as either part of the opening or closing credit sequence, in exchange for government refraining from further regulation of the practice. Industry standards, rather than government rules, could be developed to guide disclosures, allowing producers to exercise their creativity and craft messages which integrate well into their content.

Credits are increasingly a form of art all their own, often including elements of the film in the sequence. Opening credits might provide an introduction to the characters, setting, and storyline of a film, while closing credits may include an epilogue, blooper reel or teaser for a subsequent sequel or spin-off. Integrating a disclosure message into this format would be creatively appropriate and likely more effective in raising audience awareness, particularly if included at the beginning of a film. Producers would have discretion to craft a disclosure which is apropos for the film and integrates well with the genre, theme, tone, and overall storyline.

In addition to encouraging producers to create disclosures tailored to their content, WIPO could invite governments, advocates, nonprofits, and individual consumers to get into the act by contributing their own "disclosure" messages, whether about a specific program or film or regarding the practice of product placement in general. These entities could run competitions to garner consumer-created disclosure messages, leveraging the power of social media to engage viewers and expand the reach of such awareness campaigns. Schools and universities could

¹⁷⁸ See VINE, https://vine.co (last visited Jan. 19, 2018); Mike Isaac, Vine, the Six-Second Video App, Is Not Quite Shutting Down, THE N.Y. TIMES (Dec. 16, 2016), https://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/16/technology/vine-app-twitter.html.

contribute to public education by also creating disclosures, which would simultaneously increase media literacy amongst adolescents and college students while multiplying the information concerning product placement available in the marketplace.

As the public becomes more aware of product placement as both a financing tool and a marketing strategy, they can formulate their own preferences as to the practice. Those who dislike product placement may be willing to contribute funding to content production in other ways, perhaps through crowd-sourced financing or increased ticket sales. At the very least, consumers could engage in a frank discussion as to whether they want government attempting to regulate neurology and, if so, the potential for regulatory capture.¹⁷⁹

In the end, the goal for an international standard concerning product placement should be more speech, not less. Consumers should be involved in increasing awareness and the very technology which has helped drive product placement ought to be leveraged to facilitate disclosure and more discourse about film and television production, financing, and content and the participation of marketers in this process.

VII. CONCLUSION

Rather than undermine autonomy, any legal or regulatory response to product placement ought to focus on enhancing autonomy, which is furthered by informed decision making. Thus, more speech, rather than less, should be encouraged. Expanding speech via disclosure requirements would allow consumers to assess the involvement of a sponsor in a particular film or television show and determine for themselves their perspective on the sponsorship. Indeed, because there is such a history of disclosure in the United States, consumers are generally aware of the practice of product placement and often recognize when it takes place. A similar approach in other countries could educate consumers as to the role sponsors play in financing the films and television shows of which they are fans. Then the consumers could decide how they feel about the sponsor's involvement and whether they want to continue viewing the content. Given that consumer preferences have been a central driver behind the rise of product placement, deference ought to be given to their informed choices.

Beyond disclosures in individual works, the government could undertake public service campaigns aimed at informing consumers of the research regarding the subconscious effects of product placement. Increasing public awareness would permit consumers to reach their own conclusions about the practice of product placement more generally, then signal their preferences to producers and marketers by the choices they make in the marketplace. Indeed, part of the discussion must include

³²⁴

¹⁷⁹ See Lee, supra note 8, at 228.

whether consumers want the government to regulate in the interest of protecting them from their own neurology. If product placement influences consumers at an unconscious level, then those consumers should have a say in whether and how they want the government to intervene. Additionally, the vital role that product placement plays in financing content development cannot be ignored and consumers should grapple with whether they prefer content paid for by sponsoring marketers or whether they would be willing to pay more for sponsorship to be unnecessary.

The most effective way to harmonize the approach to product placement would be through WIPO, situated under the UN. WIPO has already instituted an international trademark registration system, whereby mark holders can file a single application for trademark recognition in multiple countries. Thus, WIPO has expertise in the field of trademark and its conceptualization around the world. Additionally, WIPO has a Permanent Committee on Development and Intellectual Property which could take the lead in discussions and in drafting an international standard for disclosure of product placement practices. Such a standard would facilitate content creation by providing producers and marketers with clear guidelines regarding product placement while advancing autonomy by ensuring that consumers are informed when the practice is included in the content they are viewing.

WIPO can also encourage countries to engage citizens with public awareness campaigns and advocacy competitions, leveraging the Internet and social media to enhance consumer understanding of film and television production, financing, and content creation. Overall, the goal should be more speech, more dialogue, and more citizen engagement, fostered by an international coalition.

ANTIQUITIES, WAR, AND INTERNATIONAL LAW: THE ROLE OF INTERNATIONAL LAW IN PROTECTING LOOTED ANTIQUITIES DURING ARMED CONFLICT

Katherine Novak*

I. INTRODUCTION

Prior to the post-World War II international agreements which remain in force today, there are few examples of agreements for the protection of cultural property during armed conflicts.¹ Dating back to the Renaissance, scholars have recognized the "universal value of cultural heritage" and the importance of preserving that history for future study and enjoyment, not only for the cultures to which that history belongs, but for all mankind.² These values became particularly poignant following Napoleon Bonaparte's military campaigns in Italy and Egypt, when the French either destroyed antiquities or looted, and brought them back to Europe, "inspired by the vision of a pan-European artistic and scholarly culture."³ This demonstrates not only the widespread European interest in preserving the legacies of these ancient civilizations, but also the risks these antiquities are exposed to during armed conflict. It would not be until the American Civil War that values such as preserving and protecting cultural history were codified for military usage.⁴

During the American Civil War the Union Army incorporated certain provisions into the military code requiring that important historic sites be marked with a specific type of flag and that armies take steps to actively avoid the destruction or damage of those cites.⁵ The first multi-

https://treaties.un.org/doc/Publication/UNTS/Volume%20249/volume-249-I-3511-English.pdf. 2 Craig Forrest, International Law and the Protection of Cultural

³ Id.

⁴ General Orders No. 100: Instructions for the Government of Armies of the United States in the Field (Apr. 24, 1863) [hereinafter Lieber Code] § II, VI (1863), *reprinted in* INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS, *Instructions for the Government of Armies of the United States in the Field (Lieber Code), available at* https://ihldatabases.icrc.org/applic/ihl/ihl.nsf/xsp/.ibmmodres/domino/OpenAttachment/applic/ihl/ihl.nsf

^{*} J.D. Candidate, 2018, Antonin Scalia Law School at George Mason University. I would like to dedicate this note to my parents, Robert and Sandra Novak, for their endless love and support. Without them, I would not be where I am today.

¹ Please note that the treaties and agreements listed prior to The Hague Convention of 1954 are by no means exhaustive. The agreements described are illustrative of the premise that those agreements which were in place prior to World War II were limited in scope, and often ineffectual at protecting cultural property. Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, May 14, 1954, S. TREATY DOCUMENT. No. 106-1 (1999), 249 U.N.T.S. 215 (entered into force Aug. 7, 1956), *available at*

HERITAGE 11, 12 (2010).

[/]A25AA5871A04919BC12562D002D65C5/FULLTEXT/IHL-L-Code-EN.pdf.

⁵ *Id.* at § IV. Articles 35 and 36 of the *Lieber Code* address affirmative actions the army must take to avoid destroying cultural property. Articles 111-118 describe the placement of a certain type of flag to point out the presence of cultural property to advancing armies.

lateral agreements effecting the protection of cultural property were The Hague Conventions of 1899 and 1907.⁶ The Hague Convention of 1907 was in place and ratified by most of the European powers, but did not adequately prevent the destruction of cultural property during the First World War.⁷ Further, following World War I, the United States entered into an agreement with ten other American states, exclusively designed to protect cultural property during armed conflicts.⁸

Prior to and during World War II, the Nazi Party confiscated historic treasures from Jewish families living throughout German-controlled territory.⁹ As the German army retreated at the end of the war, many of these pieces of art were intentionally destroyed or hidden.¹⁰ As the Allied armies advanced, General Dwight D. Eisenhower made concerted efforts to protect Europe's cultural heritage.¹¹ These efforts are best seen through the work of the Monuments, Fine Arts and Archives Teams, better known as the "Monuments Men."¹² Although these teams were largely successful in finding and returning cultural property to the countries of origin, many pieces could not be returned or were completely destroyed.¹³

As a result of these atrocities, one of the first acts of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization ("UNESCO") was the passage of The Hague Convention of 1954.¹⁴ This Convention, and subsequent treaties and agreements, aspired to create rules for the parties' militaries to avoid harming, and, in some instances, to protect cultural

⁸ Friedrich Schipper & Erich Frank, A Concise Legal History of the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict and a Comparative Analysis of the 1935 Roerich Pact and the 1954 Hague Convention in the Context of the Law of War, 9 ARCHAEOLOGIES 13-28, 16, 23 (2013).

⁹ Rebecca E. Hatch, *Litigation Under Common Law for Recovery of Nazi Looted Art*, 141 AM. JUR. TRIALS 189 § 1 (2015).

¹⁰ Jim Morrison, *The True Story of the Monuments Men*, SMITHSONIAN.COM (Feb. 7, 2014), https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/true-story-monuments-men-180949569/_

¹¹ General Eisenhower said, "It is the responsibility of every commander to protect and respect these [historical monuments and cultural centers] whenever possible." Cited in Chip Colwell–Chanthaphonh & John Piper, *War and Cultural Property: The 1954 Hague Convention and the Status of U.S. Ratification* 10 INT'L J. CULTURAL PROP. 217, 224 (2001) (quoting JOHN H. MERRYMAN & ALBERT E. ELSEN, LAW, ETHICS, AND THE VISUAL ARTS 101 (2007)).

¹² National Gallery of Art, *Monuments Officers and the NGA*, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART, https://www.nga.gov/about/monuments-officers-national-gallery-art.html (last visited Jan. 9, 2017); *see* National Gallery of Art, *The Monuments Men and the National Gallery of Art*, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART, https://www.nga.gov/exhibitions/2014/monuments-men.html (last visited Mar. 10, 2018).

¹³ See generally Hatch, supra note 9.

¹⁴ HUTT, supra note 7, at 192.

⁶ Hague Convention II with Respect to the Laws and Customs of War on Land and its annex: Regulation Concerning the Laws and Customs of War on Land, July 29, 1803, 1 Bevans 247; Hague Convention IV, Declaration, Oct. 18, 1907, 1 Bevans 631.

⁷ SHERRY HUTT ET AL., CULTURAL PROPERTY LAW: A PRACTITIONER'S GUIDE TO THE MANAGEMENT, PROTECTION, AND PRESERVATION OF HERITAGE RESOURCES 191 (1st ed. 2004).

property present during armed conflicts.¹⁵ Broadly speaking, these goals are echoed throughout all of the treaties discussed in this paper.¹⁶ However, not all of these treaties were ratified by the same nations and not all of them provide mechanisms for reclaiming cultural property that was stolen or damaged during these armed conflicts.

In the late 20th century and early 21st century, many armed conflicts, particularly in the Middle East, involve the intentional destruction of cultural property.¹⁷ As of 2015, the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria ("ISIS") forces in Syria and Iraq intentionally damaged or destroyed several historic sites for "religiously motivated" reasons, "target[ing] well-known ancient sites along with more modern graves and shrines belonging to other Muslin sects, citing idol worship to justify their actions."¹⁸ Unlike previous armed conflicts, where historical sites and artifacts were often destroyed as a secondary consequence of military campaigns, ISIS has specifically targeted these sites, contrary to international practice and custom.¹⁹

The purpose of this paper is to examine how courts in different nations have applied these treaties and to examine the inconsistencies that arise between parties – particularly the conflicts that exist between previous owners (often the victims of illegal smuggling) and bona-fide purchasers in other countries. Cultural property is often sold through intermediaries who connect smugglers and bona-fide purchasers. First, the background section of this note examines several of the international treaties enacted at the end of World War II. Comparing and contrasting several of these treaties demonstrates some of the overarching themes that the international community has identified as important to the preservation of cultural property during armed conflicts.²⁰ This note then looks at how responses to these themes have changed and evolved over time. Next, this note

URL_ID=13132&URL_DO=DO_TOPIC&URL_SECTION=201.html.

¹⁷ See Andrew Curry, *Here Are the Ancient Sites ISIS Has Damaged and Destroyed*, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC (Sept. 1, 2015), http://news.nationalgeographic.com/2015/09/150901isis-destruction-looting-ancient-sites-iraq-syria-archaeology/.

¹⁸ Id.

¹⁹ ISIS is not party to any of the later mentioned international treaties; however, their actions have inspired widespread condemnation by the international community.

¹⁵ Id. at 192-97.

¹⁶ According to The Hague Convention of 1954, "cultural property belong[s] to any people whatsoever [and is] the cultural heritage of all mankind." The 1970 UNESCO preamble states, "the interchange of cultural property among nations…increases the knowledge of the civilization of man, enriches the cultural life of all peoples and inspires mutual respect and appreciation among nations." JOHN HENRY MERRYMAN, IMPERIALISM, ART AND RESTITUTION 106 (John Henry Merryman ed., 2006) (quoting the UNESCO Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property, pmbl., Nov. 14, 1970, 823 U.N.T.S. 231). According to a 1976 Recommendation by UNESCO, "cultural property is a powerful means of promoting mutual understanding and appreciation among all nations." JOHN HENRY MERRYMAN, IMPERIALISM, ART AND RESTITUTION 106 (John Henry Merryman ed., 2006) (quoting UNESCO Recommendation Concerning the International Exchange of Cultural Property, prmbl., Nov. 26, 1976, *available at* http://portal.unesco.org/en/ev.php-

²⁰ Please note that the treaties examined is by no means an exhaustive list.

examines American customs law and case law to demonstrate how the U.S. has implemented some of these treaties and its response to the illegal import of cultural property taken during armed conflicts. This note then compares the American response with judicial opinions from other Western nations were looted cultural property is often sold. The purpose of these separate examinations is to demonstrate that there is no uniform method for repatriating this stolen property and no single way of applying the important overarching themes identified as crucial to the protection of cultural property.

The solution proposed for these issues is a self-executing treaty that addresses specific methods for identifying and returning looted cultural property, and holding military forces accountable for their conduct. As a response, the best way to eliminate the judicial inconsistencies that result is three-fold: (1) enforcing stricter customs regulations in market nations where cultural property is often sold; (2) establishing harsher criminal sanctions for those who facilitate the sale of illegally appropriated cultural property; and (3) ensuring that those nations which are most at risk for loosing cultural heritage during armed conflicts (usually under-developed nations) have access to internet resources and documentation to make the process of reclamation easier.

II. BACKGROUND

In order to examine the inconsistencies in the application of international treaties protecting cultural property during armed conflicts, it is necessary to examine the inconsistencies in the application of international treaties protecting cultural property during armed conflicts to understand the motives behind some of the relevant international treaties. An examination of how these treaties have been interpreted and implemented is possible with an understanding of the basic tenets of international law, which governs cultural property in the context of armed conflict.

The three international agreements examined in this comment are: (1) the 1954 Hague Convention (including both the First and Second Protocols); (2) UNESCO 1970; and (3) UNIDROIT 1995.²¹ However, before examining these treaties, it is important to understand that all of these treaties are non-self executing, meaning that they do not have the effect of enforceable domestic law (at least in regards to the United States) until Congress passes legislation to that effect.²² Although some of the statutes regarding implementation will be addressed in this section, they will be given further analysis in a later section of this note. Additionally, all of these treaties refer broadly to "customary international law" in regards to current practices regarding the repatriation of cultural property as a method

²¹ This is not an extensive list of international agreements. *See supra* note 1.

²² See Medellin v. Texas, 552 U.S. 491, 504-05 (2008).

of appealing to a broader sense of responsibility that nations began feeling towards cultural property in the aftermath of World War II. However, none of these treaties clarify what exactly is meant by "customary international law" or what that entails.²³ What is clear is that there are two standards which must be met in order for a practice to be deemed "customary international law": "First, [...] consistent State practice in support of the particular rule, and, second, this State practice must be accompanied by a sense of legal obligation or legal entitlement to so act."²⁴ Only then can a practice be deemed "customary" by the international community.

Considering that there was no real international codification of the principles regarding the protection of cultural property until the 1899 and 1907 Hague Conventions, and those were completely ignored during the Second World War, only the 1954 Hague Convention could possibly be considered "customary" in the sense that most nations agree on its guiding principles and to enforce those principles. Although the protection of cultural property seems to be a subject of growing concern amongst nations, there is no uniform method for protecting that property and several nations still do not have legislation (or the means of enforcing that legislation) to provide adequate protection.

A. The Hague Convention of 1954

It is generally agreed that the 1954 Hague Convention was created in response to the devastating effect the Nazi regime had on Europe's cultural treasures.²⁵ The 1899 and 1907 Hague Conventions were essentially ignored by the Axis powers as they forcibly collected and destroyed countless objects of historical and artistic significance.²⁶

²³ The idea of customary international law dates back to the Roman Emperor Justinian, whose Institutes were comprised of "[u]nwritten law consisting[ing] of rules approved by usage; for long-continued custom approved by the consent of those who use it imitates a statute." *See* The Institutes of Justinian, THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW 45 (bk. I, tit. II., § 9) (4th ed. Lee 1956). In the 17th century, Dutch writer Hugo Grotius, considered the inventor of modern international law, described customary international law as "unbroken custom and the testimony of those who are skilled in it." *See* Hugo Grotius, HUGO GROTIUS ON THE LAW OF WAR AND PEACE: STUDENT EDITION 32 (Stephen C. Neff, ed., Cambridge University Press 2012). Emer de Vattel, an eighteenth century writer and another founder of the modern understanding of international law, described customary international law as "certain maxims and customs consecrated by long use, and observed by nations in their mutual intercourse with each other as a kind of law." *See* Emer de Vattel, THE LAW OF NATIONS, OR PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF NATURE, APPLIED TO THE CONDUCT AND AFFAIRS OF NATIONS AND SOVEREIGNS *xv* (1797).

²⁴ See generally FORREST, supra note 2, 52 (citing Richard Shaw, The 1989 Salvage Convention and English Law, LLOYD'S MAR. COM. LAW Q., 202 (1996)).

²⁵ The 1954 Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, May 19, 1954, Hein's No. KAV 9-10; *see* Anthi Helleni Poulos, *The 1954 Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Even of Armed Conflict: An Historic Analysis*, 28 INT' J. LEGAL INFO. 1, 36 (2000) (citing MERRYMAN, *supra* note 16, at 76).

²⁶ See generally FORREST, supra note 2, at 75-76.

Estimates regarding the amount of cultural heritage lost as a result of World War II number in the hundreds of thousands, many of which have yet to be identified or recovered.²⁷ At the first meeting of UNESCO in April 1954, all forty-five nations present signed the Hague Convention, recognizing the importance of preventing another situation in which cultural heritage "belonging to any people whatsoever means damage to the cultural heritage of all mankind, since each people makes its contribution to the culture of the world."²⁸

One of the most important features of the 1954 Hague Convention, distinguishing it from previous attempts to protect cultural heritage during armed conflicts, is its definition of "cultural property":

moveable or immovable property of great importance to the cultural heritage of every people, such as monuments of architecture, art or history, whether religious or secular; archeological sites; groups of buildings, which, as a while, are of historical or artistic interest; works of art; manuscripts, books and other objects of artistic, historical or archeological interest; as well as scientific collections and important collections of books or archives or of reproductions of the property defined above.²⁹

Note that this definition specifically alludes to "moveable" property, an important category of cultural heritage not mentioned in previous international agreements.³⁰ The advantage of enumerating such specific parameters for the identification of cultural property is that belligerent nations on either side of a conflict are made constructively and actually aware of those items not to be damaged or destroyed. According to Anthi Helleni Poulos, there are at least four primary innovations introduced by the 1954 Hague Convention, three of which are relevant to international law: "equal application to occupation forces, applicability to the various parameters of armed conflict (by including civil wars and wars of liberation), and responsibilities of states in peacetime."³¹ These terms differ from previous international understanding of cultural heritage, which were limited to vague terms such as "booty," "pillage," or "spoils."³² Although the list of enumerated items provided for in The Hague Convention is not exhaustive, it attempts to ensure that those types of property which were specifically targeted by the Nazi army would be protected.

²⁷ ROBERT M. EDSEL, THE MONUMENTS MEN: ALLIED HEROES, NAZI THIEVES, AND THE GREATEST TREASURE HUNT IN HISTORY 400 (2009).

²⁸ Hague Convention, *supra* note 25.

²⁹ Hague Convention, *supra* note 25, at Art. I(a).

³⁰ See Friedrich T. Shipper & Erich Frank, A Concise Legal History of the Protection of Cultural History in the Even of Armed Conflict and a Comparative Analysis of the 1935 Roerich Pact and the 1954 Hague Convention in the Context of the Law of War, ARCHEOLOGIES 13, 18 (Apr. 2013).

³¹ Poulos, *supra* note 25, at 39.

³² *Id*. at 3.

In addition to the greatly expanded definitions of cultural property, the Hague Convention provides guidelines for military forces to follow.³³ Article 5 begins with the proposition that any occupying force or military engaged in active operations take "necessary" measures "[to] support the competent national authorities of the occupied country in safeguarding and preserving its cultural property." ³⁴ And even then, a belligerent or occupying military is required to protect cultural property "as far as possible," suggesting that even in the most dire circumstances of a military operation, cultural heritage is to be given the highest priority protection.³⁵

Finally, Article 7 of the Convention stipulates that the militaries of contracting parties are to be educated regarding the protection of cultural property, including recognition of the designated flag indicating the presence of cultural property and special forces equipped to protect that property.³⁶

The remainder of the Convention establishes general guidelines for implementing these measures.³⁷ For example, military personnel identified as working to protect cultural property, regardless of which side they are fighting for, are to be left to complete their missions without interference; areas designated as cultural heritage or as containing moveable cultural property are to be marked with a special flag of the Convention;³⁸ and the transport of cultural heritage is permitted when military conflict threatens that property.³⁹

The First Protocol of the Hague Convention provides some general guidelines for the return of cultural property in the event that it is removed from its nation of origin.⁴⁰ Any cultural property taken from its place of origin must be returned at the end of the hostilities, and failure to do so triggers an indemnity payment to the proper owners of the property.⁴¹ The First Protocol makes it clear that even if cultural property is retained by a belligerent nation at the end of hostilities, that property "shall never be retained as war reparations."⁴²

The Second Protocol reaffirms the goals and guidelines set out in the original Convention and First Protocol, but seeks to clarify the protections to be put in place by all participating military forces.⁴³ For example, Chapter 2 Art. 6 restates the idea from the original Convention

³³ FORREST, *supra* note 2, at 76.
³⁴ Hague Convention, *supra* note 25, at KAV 11.
³⁵ *Id.*³⁶ *Id.*³⁷ See generally *id.*³⁸ *Id.*³⁹ *Id.* at 14-15.
⁴⁰ *Id.* at 39.
⁴¹ *Id.*⁴² *Id.*⁴³ *Id.* at 45.

that steps are to be taken to prevent the destruction or damage of cultural property during military operations, but it qualifies that statement with exceptions that distinguish cultural property that has itself become a military target or in the case of no other alternative.⁴⁴ Note that none of the above Articles or examples addresses the ways in which nations are to implement this Agreement; the Agreement only establishes that the signing parties acknowledge that the world's cultural heritage requires protection. Implementation is left to individual states. The Convention only establishes a minimum level or protection for cultural property upon which the signing parties agree to.

B. UNESCO 1970

In 1970, UNESCO established a convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export, and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property.⁴⁵ The U.S.ratified and implemented UNESCO 1970 through the Cultural Property Implementation Act (CPIA), despite its failure to ratify the 1954 Hague Convention.⁴⁶ Even though the CPIA was not passed until thirteen years after UNESCO was ratified, it demonstrates the U.S.'s commitment to implementing the Convention's measures.⁴⁷ Like the prior Hague Convention, UNESCO 1970 emphasizes the importance of allowing party nations to implement legislation to prohibit the export of cultural property following armed conflict.⁴⁸ However, it is more specific than the Hague Convention as to the types of protected cultural property. Rather than the broad grant of protection issued under the Hague Convention, UNESCO 1970 specifies:

(1) rare flora, fauna, minerals, and fossils; (2) property relating to history, history of science, military, and leaders; (3) products of archeological excavations; (4) elements of monuments and archeological sites; (5) antiquities over 100 years old, e.g., coins and engraved seals; (6) objects of ethnological interest; (7) property of artistic interest, paintings, drawings, designs by hand, and statues; (8) rare manuscripts; (9) postage and revenue stamps; (10) archives, including sound, photo, and cinema recordings; and (11) articles of furniture over 100 years old, and musical instruments.⁴⁹

⁴⁴ *Id.* at 47-48.

⁴⁵ Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export, and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property, Nov. 14, 1970, 823 U.N.T.S. 231.

⁴⁶ See generally HUTT, supra note 7, at 193.

⁴⁷ BARBARA T. HOFFMAN, International Art Transactions and the Resolution of Art and Cultural Property Disputes: A United States Perspective, in ART AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: LAW, POLICY AND PRACTICE 159, 160 (Barbara T. Hoffman ed., 2006).

⁴⁸ United Nations Educational, Scientic and Cultural Organization, *Text of the Convention*, UNESCO, http://www.unesco.org/new/en/culture/themes/illicit-trafficking-of-cultural-property/1970-convention/text-of-the-convention/ (last visited Mar. 17, 2018).

⁴⁹ HUTT, supra note 7, at 194-95.

Because of all the similarities between the 1954 Hague Convention and UNESCO 1970, the U.S. is a signatory to both agreements. Neither agreement specifies how the agreed upon measures are to be implemented in any given country. Thus, signatories are given a wide degree of latitude in the implementation of the agreements.

C. UNIDROIT 1995

Signed and entered in 1995, United Nations International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT) created the Convention on the International Return of Stolen or Illegally Exported Objects to further the objectives laid out by UNESCO in 1970.⁵² UNESCO 1970 failed to substantively address issues regarding the repatriation of illegally stolen or sold cultural property.⁵³ Although UNIDROIT 1995 has only been ratified by 18 nations, it provides guidance as to what the international organization deems appropriate as to "issues of ownership, limitation periods, the position of the *bona-fide* purchaser and the payment of compensation in some cases."⁵⁴ Therefore, unlike its predecessors, UNIDROIT 1995 takes on more of the characteristics of a self-executing treaty because it establishes the conditions for protecting cultural property,

[a]s it provides a mechanism for direct access to the court of a State Party by private individuals (or States) it is essentially a private law instrument. That is, once a State becomes a party to the Convention and implements its provisions nationally, private individuals will be directly affected through the ability to take action and have action taken against them.⁵⁵

These mechanisms were not adopted by the vast majority of nations, but are still recognized as a minimum standard to measure processes for repatriation of cultural property.⁵⁶ However, as suggested by the only eighteen member nations who have ratified this treaty, UNIDROIT is

artistic pieces.⁵¹

⁵⁰ See United Nations, supra note 48.

⁵¹ Id.

⁵² International Institute For The Unification of Private Law, Unidroit Convention on Stolen or Illegally Exported Cultural Objects, International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, UNIDRIOT (June 24, 1995), available at

https://www.unidroit.org/english/conventions/1995 cultural property/1995 cultural property-e.pdf.

⁵³ See FORREST, supra note 2, at 196.

⁵⁴ Id.

⁵⁵ *Id.* at 197.

⁵⁶ Id.

somewhat unpopular because it has more similarities to a self-executing treaty and would require signing parties to conform to certain regulations.⁵⁷

In addition to its self-executing qualities, UNIDROIT is more generally concerned with requiring signatories to repatriate stolen cultural property to its country of origin.⁵⁸ It is generally under-developed nations or indigenous communities which suffer the most from the illegal export of cultural property.⁵⁹ This is recognized in the preamble to the UNIDROIT 1970:

[State parties were] deeply concerned by the illicit trade in cultural objects and the irreparable damage frequently caused by it, both to these objects themselves and to the cultural property of national, tribal, indigenous or other communities, and also to the property of all peoples, and in particular by the pillage of archeological sites and the resulting loss of irreplaceable archeological, historical and scientific information.⁶⁰

This disparity in the impact from illegal export of cultural property leads to conflicts between under-developed or developing nations, which most often lose their cultural property and heritage during armed conflict, and developed nations, which are often importers of cultural property (both legally and illegally). Not only are there legal questions about implementing the laws of one state in the courts of another, but importing nations are understandably reluctant to pass laws outlawing the import stolen or looted cultural property.⁶¹

As a result of this conflict, UNIDROIT has been criticized as inhibiting museums and collectors in developed nations from acquiring cultural heritage, while at the same time, making it difficult for underdeveloped and recently war-torn regions to make claims requesting the return of cultural property.⁶² Although UNIDROIT provides a judicial remedy for nations seeking to reclaim stolen cultural property following an armed conflict, the fact that the nation making the claim to the cultural property has to pay for its return places an extremely high financial burden on under-developed nations.⁶³ Under-developed nations are also

⁵⁷HUTT, *supra* note 7, at 194-195.

⁵⁸ See 1995 UNIDROIT Convention on Stolen or Illegally Exported Cultural Objects

⁵⁹ See generally MANUS BRINKMAN, *Reflexions on the Causes of Illicit Traffic in Cultural Property and Some Potential Cures, in* ART AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: LAW, POLICY AND PRACTICE 64 (Barbara T. Hoffman ed., 2006).

⁶⁰ FORREST, *supra* note 2, at 198 (citing the 1995 UNIDROIT Convention on Stolen or Illegally Exported Cultural Objects).

⁶¹ *Id.* at 208. This point will be further examined in the following section, where American courts are often forced to interpret foreign laws in regards to US *bona-fide* purchasers.

⁶² Id. at 219.

⁶³ Adrian Parkhouse, *The Illicit Trade in Cultural Objects: Recent Developments in the United Kingdom, in* ART AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: LAW, POLICY AND PRACTICE 178, 179 (Barbara T. Hoffman ed., 2006).

disproportionately affected as they are most often the ones making claims for the return of cultural property.⁶⁴

D. American Understandings of International Treaties

Although Congress has not ratified all of these treaties, many of their ideas and principles have been enacted through legislation.⁶⁵ An understanding of that legislation is necessary to an examination of how American courts have interpreted international law in this area as well as how the courts deal with interpreting issues of the laws of foreign nations.

First, there is the National Stolen Property Act, which was not originally intended to address the illegal import of cultural property, but has since proved beneficial in prosecuting parties for illegal importation.⁶⁶ Second, there is the Cultural Property Implementation Act, which was enacted to implement the UNESCO 1970 treaty.⁶⁷ Finally, there are several American customs regulations which play a role in determining at which point antiquities looting becomes a crime in the U.S. and the degree to which offenders may be punished. In regards to case law, there is some inconsistency as to the implementation of these particular acts, but the actual inconsistencies which are relevant to this note involve the additional examinations of foreign legislation and unequal application of treaty principles across international borders.

1. The National Stolen Property Act

Enacted in 1948, The National Stolen Property Act (NSPA) provides, "[w]hoever transports, transmits or transfers in interstate or foreign commerce, any goods etc. of value of \$5000 or more, knowing the same to have been stolen, converted or taken by fraud...[s]hall be fined...or imprisoned." ⁶⁸ Although not originally intended to aid the federal government in seizing and returning stolen cultural property being imported into the U.S., ⁶⁹ the NSPA has given the U.S. government the authority to seize stolen cultural property after it has already gone through the U.S.

⁶⁴ Id.

⁶⁵ See infra pp. 14-17.

⁶⁶ See Transportation of Stolen Goods, Securities, Moneys, Fraudulent State Tax Stamps, or Articles Used in Counterfeiting, 18 U.S.C. § 2314 (1948); HOFFMAN, *supra*, note 47, at 165 (Hoffman provides an excellent summary of the legislation and case law directing the seizure of cultural property in the United States based on the National Stolen Property Act of 1948, 18 U.S.C. §§ 2314-15).

⁶⁷ Convention on Cultural Property Implementation Act (CPIA) of 1983; Fact Sheet, Archaeological institute of America (April 1, 2010)

https://www.archaeological.org/news/sitepreservation/75; Cultural Property Implimentation Act, 19 USC §§ 2601-13 (1983).

^{68 18} U.S.C. § 2314.

⁶⁹ Hoffman, *supra* note 47, at 165 (describing how the NSPA was originally enacted to help the federal government recover stolen vehicles).

customs process. ⁷⁰ The NSPA was not enacted for the purpose of implementing one of the multilateral treaties regarding the protection of cultural property during armed conflicts, but rather has had the effect of supporting efforts to return that property to the rightful owners.⁷¹

It is argued that the NSPA is effective at helping the government return stolen cultural property because it "respects not only the common law property rights of another nation, but it also recognizes a national ownership of the patrimony of another country."⁷² A general export control law is insufficient for the government to return stolen property; that instead "[t]he NSPA accepts the law of other nations as an indicia of ownership that form the basis of the concept of theft of items removed from a country in violation of its patrimony laws."⁷³

2. The Cultural Property Implementation Act

Unlike the NSPA, which was enacted independent of any international agreements or obligations, and only subsequently applied to cultural property repatriation, the Cultural Property Implementation Act (CPIA) was enacted in 1983 to implement UNESCO 1970 in the U.S.⁷⁴ It represents "attempts to balance the competing goals of archeologists, anthropologists, academics, art collectors and museums, and relevant government agencies."⁷⁵ CPIA provides:

[w]hoever fraudulently or knowingly imports or brings into the United States, any merchandise contrary to law, or receives, conceals, buys, sells, or in any manner facilitates the transportation, concealment, or sale of such merchandise after importation, knowing the same to have been imported or brought into the United States contrary to law is subject to forfeiture of the property.⁷⁶

Note that unlike the NSPA, CPIA refers merely to forfeiture of the property, not to any form of criminal punishment.⁷⁷

It is argued that the CPIA actually limits the authority customs officers have under the NSPA because they are prohibited from seizing any object going through customs that some foreign party claims is stolen.⁷⁸ The purpose of this is to protect the legitimate interests of groups within the

⁷³ Id.

⁷⁷ Id. at 199.

⁷⁰ See HOFFMAN, supra note 47, at 165; see also 18 U.S.C. § 2314.

⁷¹ See 18 U.S.C. § 2314; HOFFMAN, supra note 47, at 165.

⁷² HUTT, *supra*, note 7, at 197.

⁷⁴ HOFFMAN, *supra* note 47, at 160.

⁷⁵ *Id*.

⁷⁶ HUTT, *supra* note 7, at 198-99 (citing 18 U.S.C. § 545).

⁷⁸ HOFFMAN, *supra* note 47, at 160.

U.S. attempting to acquire these objects, and it protects the American market for these objects.⁷⁹

3. U.S. Customs Law

There are several statutes governing American customs law in regards to the importation of cultural property.⁸⁰ For the most part, these statutes allow for the seizure of property believed to be stolen; however, some provide for civil or criminal liability. Instead of the government having to prove that the object in question was stolen property, "the burden is…on the owner, to show that, in fact, the property was not stolen."⁸¹ Further,

[c]laimants satisfy this burden by proving that the predicate crime never occurred, or that the property lacks sufficient nexus to the predicate crime to warrant forfeiture under the applicable statute. In addition claimants often assert the innocent owner defense, arguing that because they have a legitimate interest in the property and did not participate in the predicate offense, the property should not be forfeited to the U.S. government.⁸²

Unfortunately for potential owners, most courts have not accepted this argument unless that defense is explicitly provided for in the relevant statute.⁸³ Therefore it is necessary to examine some of the existing federal statutes governing the importation of cultural property.

First, 18 U.S.C. §545 "prohibits the importing of merchandise 'contrary to law' and allows the government to forfeit merchandise that has been determined as imported contrary to law."⁸⁴ Next, 18 U.S.C. §542 "prohibits the import of merchandise by means of a [materially] false statement and allows for seizure of the object."⁸⁵ Finally, there is 19 U.S.C. §1595(a), which "permits the seizure or forfeiture of objects known to be stolen at the time of import."⁸⁶ Although not exhaustive, these statutes demonstrate how potentially difficult it is for bona fide purchasers to disprove the U.S. government's investigation into the transport of stolen goods. Once the government forfeits items believed to be stolen, the burden shifts to the purchaser to prove the government incorrect.⁸⁷

⁸⁷ Id. at 163.

⁷⁹ Id.

⁸⁰ Although not specifically mentioned with some of the statutes in this section, both the National Stolen Property Act and the Cultural Property Implementation Act both affect U.S. Customs law. *See generally* 18 U.S.C. § 2314; 19 U.S.C. § 2601-13.

⁸¹ HOFFMAN, *supra* note 47, at 163.

⁸² Id.

⁸³ Id.

⁸⁴ Id.

⁸⁵ *Id.* at 164 (citing 18 U.S.C. § 542 (1994); *see also* United States v. An Antique Platter of Gold, 184 F.3d 131, 135 (2d Cir. 1999)).

⁸⁶ Id. (citing 19 U.S.C. § 1595(a) (1999)).

III. PROBLEM

While many nations have signed and ratified (per their own international agreements about the protection of cultural property during armed conflict, not every nation has agreed to abide by the guidelines.⁸⁸ Additionally, several of the agreements, as well as academic commentaries about the agreements, refer to general "customary international law," a term never well defined.⁸⁹ Thus inconsistency exists as to the implementation of these agreements, not only within the courts of the U.S., but also within the courts of other sovereign parties. Treaties in the U.S. are presumably nonself executing, meaning that they do not become enforceable domestic law within the U.S. until Congress passes legislation to that effect. And even then, courts interpret these statutes to mean different things. Finally, these American interpretations of international agreements must be compared with several foreign decisions, particularly in Western nations where cultural property is more likely to be illegally sold.

Given the extent of the inconsistencies within purely domestic application of these principles in American courts, those courts are often then required to interpret the laws of those nations requesting the return of cultural property. Unfortunately, as is often the case during armed conflicts, the nations losing cultural heritage often do not have the resources to sustain a claim, or even a government stable enough to make a claim.

A. International Struggles to Implement Treaties and Agreements

Beginning in 2001, the Taliban instituted a deliberate policy of targeting cultural heritage that in any way contradicted their interpretation of Islamic teachings.⁹⁰ Shortly after the announcement of this policy, the Taliban destroyed two ancient Buddha statues in Bamiyan near Kabul in modern Afghanistan, two of the Afghan culture's most prized possessions.⁹¹ Unfortunately, Afghanistan was not party to most international treaties specifically addressing the destruction of cultural property during armed conflict.⁹² However, "the absence of specific treaty obligations...does not relieve the Taliban regime from international responsibility deriving from the destruction of the Buddhas of Bamiyan, under general norms of customary international law."⁹³ First, it is a well-established principle of international law that the protection of cultural heritage during armed

⁸⁸ For instance, the United States is not a party to the Second Protocol of the Hague Convention.

⁸⁹ See supra Part II.

⁹⁰ FRANCESCO FRANCIONI & FEDERICO LENZERINI, *The Obligation to Prevent and Avoid Destruction of Cultural Heritage: From Baniyan to Iraq, in* ART AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: LAW, POLICY AND PRACTICE 28, 31 (Barbara T. Hoffman ed., 2006).

⁹¹ Id.

⁹² Id. at 34.

⁹³ Id.

conflict is a high priority for all nations.⁹⁴ Second, that there is a general "prohibition of acts of violence against cultural heritage in the event of armed conflicts."⁹⁵

Although it may appear from these statements that members of the Taliban could be held liable for the destruction of the Bamiyan Buddhas, it is unlikely due to the lack of enforcement measures within the treaties regulating this area. Not only is there the obstacle that Afghanistan was not party to several of these agreements when the destruction occurred, but several acts of the Taliban took place within Afghanistan with the support of the State, and thus fall outside the realm of international law.⁹⁶

In the aftermath of the destruction caused by the Taliban, the world is now facing the devastating effect ISIS has had on the historic sites of the Middle East and the international community is forced to find out how to implement existing agreements as to the repatriation of cultural property.⁹⁷ According to Article 8 of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court, adopted in 1998, "[i]ntentionally directing attacks against buildings dedicated to religion, education, art, science, or charitable purposes, historic monuments, hospitals and places where the sick and wounded are collected, provided they are not military objectives" are categorized as "war crimes."98 Additionally, the U.S. "recognizes cultural cleansing as a risk factor for impending crimes against humanity, genocide, and war crimes."99 Not only has ISIS taken to destroying such important sites, but also it actively encourages looting and illegal sales as a method of funding its activities.¹⁰⁰ As the war against ISIS continues, the international community is responding by attempting to protect and restore cultural heritage as territory is reclaimed. For instance, UNESCO leaders are continuing to meet with Syrian leaders regarding the shared priority of protecting what heritage remains from further violence.¹⁰¹ Additionally, Russian President Vladimir Putin has pledged "material support for preservation and reconstruction

⁹⁸ Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court, art. 8 § (2)(b)(ix), *adopted on* July 17, 1998, U.N. Doc. A/CONF.183.9 (entered into force July 1, 2002).

⁹⁹ Jamie B. Perry, *Cultural Carnage: Considering the Destruction of Antiquities through the Lens of International Laws Governing War Crimes*, 64 U.S. ATT'YS BULL. 57, 60 (2016) (citing *Framework of Analysis for Atrocity Crimes: A Tool for Prevention*, UN (2014), *available at* http://www.un.org/en/genocideprevention/documents/publications-and-resources/Framework%20of%20Analysis%20for%20Atrocity%20Crimes_EN.pdf).

¹⁰⁰ Perhaps the most shocking ISIS's destruction is of the Syrian city of Palmyra, once an oasis along the famed Silk Road and part of the Roman Empire. Curry, *supra* note 17.

¹⁰¹ McKirdy, *supra* note 97.

⁹⁴ Id.

⁹⁵ Id. at 35.

 $^{^{96}}$ *Id.* at 36-37 (noting that there is the additional problem that the Taliban is not a state actor, and that it remains to be seen whether such an organization can be held liable for its actions in an international court, which is a discussion for another note).

⁹⁷ Euan McKirdy, *Which Ancient Tresures Did ISIS Destory in Palmyra?* CNN (last updated Mar. 28, 2016, 10:34 AM), http://www.cnn.com/2016/03/28/middleeast/isis-palmyra-treasures-destroyed/.

2018] ANTIQUITIES, WAR, AND INTERNATIONAL LAW

work in Palmyra." ¹⁰² While the widespread condemnation of the international community against these acts of violence is encouraging, it highlights one of the key failings of this system of international law: all the international treaties in place to protect cultural property, there is no way to enforce those measures against non-member states, even when there is a violation of customary international law.

Another instance where the international community has attempted to implement these principles is in the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY). Established in 1993 to address the war crimes and crimes against humanity,¹⁰³ the ICTY claims to have "laid the foundations for what is now the accepted norm for conflict resolution and post-conflict development across the globe, specifically that leaders suspected of mass crimes will face justice."¹⁰⁴ While the Tribunal submits that it possesses the authority to bring those guilty of such crimes into court, the reality is that most of these criminals are never actually prosecuted.

For example, in the case of *Prosecutor v. Dario Kordic and Mario Cerkez*, the convictions of two Serbian politicians for genocide and the intentional destruction of property were upheld, but in a Press Release issued by the United Nations, the Appellate Court noted the problems that arise in most instances of prosecution because:

[c]hambers of the International Tribunal can only hear a case regarding a person against whom an Indictment has been filed and confirmed and who is present in the The Hague...a case against an alleged serious offender may not be heard before this International Tribunal...[because] the Prosecution had not enough evidence and/or that there was insufficient co-operation between the International Tribunal and a State.¹⁰⁵

This is only one example of the difference between the expectation and the reality of international prosecution for war crimes and crimes against cultural property. Because there are no enforcement measures for these international treaties, very little can be done about bringing these criminals to justice. Comparing the apparent effectiveness of the ICTY with the lack of prosecution following the 2003 looting of the Iraqi Museum in Baghdad and ISIS' destruction of cultural property throughout the Middle East, it becomes obvious that the availability of judicial remedies relies on where the theft or damage occurs.

 $^{^{102}}$ Id.

¹⁰³ In this case, I am referring to the destruction of cultural property during these conflicts, which, as demonstrated earlier in this article, is often listed in international treaties 8amongst other types of war crimes.

¹⁰⁴ About the ICTY, U.N. INT'L CRIM. TRIBUNAL FOR THE FORMER YUGOSLAVIA, http://www.icty.org/en/about (last visited Mar. 23, 2018).

¹⁰⁵ Press Release, Int'l Crim. Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia, Appeals Chamber Judgment in the Case the Prosecutor v. Dario Kordic and Mario Cerkez, ICTY Press Release CT/P/I.S./926e (Dec. 17, 2004).

Contrast the situation in the Middle East and the goals of the ICTY with the case of the Elgin Marbles, originally part of the Parthenon in Athens, Greece, but now resident in the British Museum in London, England.¹⁰⁶ The Elgin Marbles were removed from Greece in 1812 while the Parthenon was part of an Ottoman military fort, and subsequently sold to the British government and put on permanent display at the British Museum in1817, where they remain today. Greece renewed its efforts for the repatriation of the Marbles in 2004, when Athens hosted the Olympic Games.¹⁰⁷ According to John Tierney, international interest in this case derives from the preamble to the 1954 Hague Convention, which states "that cultural property is 'the cultural heritage of all mankind."¹⁰⁸ Tierney suggests that Greece may actually have standing to sue the United Kingdom in an American Court under the Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976.¹⁰⁹ Under that statute, an American court might have the authority to examine the legal question at issue when the property in question was "taken in violation of international law...and that agency...is engaged in a commercial activity in the United States."¹¹⁰ Compare Greece's claim with England's claims, that the people of the world, to whom the Elgin Marbles actually belong under the theory that history belongs to everyone, have better access to the Marbles at the British Museum than in Athens.¹¹¹ Additionally, there are concerns about preservation and conservation capabilities in Greece.¹¹² Thus there is no clear-cut solution to this dilemma and no indication that it will be resolved in the near future.

The comparison between instances where there is no legal remedy for the destruction of cultural property (i.e., the Middle East) to diplomatic and adjudicated cases (i.e., ICTY and the Elgin Marbles) illustrates that there is no uniform method of applying international treaties to cases of looted cultural property. The lack of uniformity makes treaty interpretation particularly difficult and leads to a lack of continuity when it comes to the

¹⁰⁹ MERRYMAN, *supra* note 16, at 101 (referencing Austria v. Altmann, 541 U.S. 677 (2004), where the case came up on an act of replevin, but was ultimately settled privately after the case was remanded to the federal district court in Los Angeles, California).

¹¹⁰ General Exceptions to the Jurisdictional Immunity of a Foreign State, 28 U.S.C. § 1605(a)(3) (2016).

¹¹² Id. at 106-07.

¹⁰⁶ While the case of the Elgin Marbles does not fall strictly within the scope of this paper (i.e., looting during armed conflict in violation of international treaties), it provides a useful case study because it addresses some of the potential legal remedies for nations seeking the return of their cultural property as well as the arguments as to why that would be detrimental to the property's preservation.

¹⁰⁷ MERRYMAN, *supra* note 16, at 99.

¹⁰⁸ *Id.* at 100; *see* John Tierney, *Ideas and Trends: Did Lord Elgin Do Something Right?* N.Y. TIMES (Apr. 20, 2003), https://www.nytimes.com/2003/04/20/weekinreview/ideas-trendsdid-lord-elgin-do-something-right.html (arguing that there is merit to taking a "Lord Elgin" approach in war zones in the Middle East. It has the benefit of putting professional archeologists in charge of museums and dig sites, it helps eliminate the black market in such goods, and it gets cultural property out of war zones, thus upholding the principle that cultural property is valuable and worth preserving).

¹¹¹ MERRYMAN, *supra* note 16, at 106.

recovery of cultural property or reparations for its destruction during armed conflicts.

B. American Case Law

As a result of the various methods by which nations interpret and implement all treaties protecting cultural property, courts are left with the daunting task of sifting through all of that information and applying both foreign and domestic law to a number of cases. As with the previous sections, this list of cases is by no means exhaustive, but illustrative of the ways different courts apply these principles.¹¹³

The seminal case for interpreting the NSPA¹¹⁴ is *United States v. McClain*, where a jury convicted the defendants of "conspiring to transport, receive, and sell assorted stolen pre-Columbian artifacts in interstate commerce, in violation of 18 U.S.C. §§2314, 2315, and 371."¹¹⁵

In interpreting the NSPA in *McClain*, the Fifth Circuit relied on an interpretation of whether "the pre-Columbian antiquities in question, exported from Mexico in contravention of that country's law, were knowingly "stolen" within the meaning of the [NSPA]."¹¹⁶ The Mexican government claimed that all pre-Columbian artifacts were the property of the Mexican government and were therefore "stolen" within the meaning of the NSPA as soon as they were removed from their archeological sites.¹¹⁷ However, the court rejected the view that this had always been the state of Mexican law, and the Fifth Circuit instead ruled that the relevant statute was not enacted until 1934, and stated, "all immovable archeological monuments belong to the nation.¹¹⁸ Objects which are found (in or on) immoveable archeological monuments are considered as immoveable property, and they therefore belong to the [n]ation."¹¹⁹

In sum, the court held that the term "stolen" as read in the NSPA has a broad, wide range of meaning and, thus the court could award the artifacts to the Mexican government, even if the government never physically possessed the artifacts (or indeed knew they existed) before they were stolen.¹²⁰ Perhaps another broad take-away from this case is the principle (seen throughout all of the case law surrounding this topic), that foreign courts are very likely to recognize state ownership over a piece of

¹¹³ See supra note 1.

¹¹⁴ See supra Section II.D.1.

¹¹⁵ United States v. McClain, 545 F.2d 988, 992 (5th Cir. 1977).

¹¹⁶ Id.

¹¹⁷ Id. at 997-99.

¹¹⁸ Id.

¹¹⁹ Id. at 998.

¹²⁰ Id. at 992; HOFFMAN, supra note 47, at 165.

cultural property when that foreign state has very clear legislation explaining that intent.¹²¹

Inconsistencies in such cases arise because there is no clear way for courts to define when foreign legislation meets the vague standard of "very clear," and courts seem to simply meet that standard to achieve a "fair result" when a foreign state has an explicit interest a piece of cultural property. Unless, as examined in *Peru v. Johnson*, the foreign legislation in question is just so much of a stretch that the Court cannot plausibly return cultural property.¹²² Thus all of the cases examined within this section show different reasons for why each of the courts did or did not find the foreign legislation adequate for a judgment directing the return of the cultural property in question.

In *United States v. Hollinshead*, the Ninth Circuit was also faced with the challenge of interpreting the NSPA in regards to a foreign nation's domestic law.¹²³ In that case, archeological pieces discovered at the Machaquila archeological site in Guatemala were smuggled by the defendants into the U.S.¹²⁴ However, the defendants only acquired the pieces after they had been smuggled into Belize.¹²⁵ The defendants were only arrested when they tried to sell the pieces to the Brooklyn Museum and a curator contacted the archeologist in charge of the site in Guatemala.¹²⁶ The defendants argued that they had no specific knowledge of Guatemala's laws prohibiting the theft and smuggling of cultural property, but the Ninth Circuit ruled that constructive knowledge that theft is likely illegal in Guatemala was sufficient to affirm the defendants' convictions.¹²⁷

Compare that case to *United States v. Pre-Columbian Artifacts*, where the Northern District Court of Illinois interpreted the NSPA in light of a Guatemalan law which provided, "[f]or the purposes of this motion...the law of Guatemala...that upon export without authorization, the artifacts are confiscated in favor of the Republic of Guatemala, and become the property of Guatemala."¹²⁸ Interestingly enough, the court then refused to examine the accuracy of Guatemala's claims, stating, "no attempt will presently be made to parse the specific language of the Guatemalan legislation...it is also assumed that the artifacts were illegally exported from Guatemala."¹²⁹ In terms of the NSPA, the court merely found that in order for property to fall within the broad definition of "stolen," it must first

 127 Id.

¹²⁹ Id.

¹²¹ McClain, 545 F.2d at 992; see also FORREST, supra note 2, at 152.

¹²² See generally Peru v. Johnson, 720 F. Supp. 810 (C.D. Cal 1989); see United States v. Pre-Columbian Artifacts, 845 F. Supp. 544, 546 (N.D. Ill. 1993).

¹²³ United States v. Hollinshead, 495 F.2d 1154, 1155 (9th Cir. 1974).

 $^{^{124}}$ Id.

¹²⁵ Id.

¹²⁶ Id.

¹²⁸ Pre-Columbian Artifacts, 845 F. Supp. at 546.

belong to someone else.¹³⁰ Thus the NSPA and Guatemalan law were reconciled by "assum[ing]" the truth of the Guatemalan legislation.¹³¹

While *Hollinshead* was a criminal case, *Peru v. Johnson* dealt with a civil matter, where Peru was unable to establish ownership over eightynine pre-Columbian artifacts which had been seized by the U.S. Customs Service.¹³² The Central District Court of California held that because Peru's laws regarding the export of pre-Columbian artifacts were so imprecise and subject to such frequent change that they were not able to sufficiently prove where in Peru the object were discovered.¹³³ The Court in fact suggested that the artifacts could have been discovered in several South American nations.¹³⁴ Thus, this case is anomalous among the NSPA cases in that the foreign nation claiming ownership did not present sufficient evidence to support a claim; however, the court did not establish a clear test for determining when there is not clear enough legislation to support a claim.¹³⁵

In United States v. Schultz, a New York art dealer was charged with conspiring to receive and possess stolen property under the NSPA.¹³⁶ Following a general statement of good faith in a foreign nation's laws¹³⁷ the District Court in New York laid out criteria for determining whether to enforce foreign legislation in the United States:

> [W]hether the law declared the state's ownership in clear and unambiguous language; whether the law explicitly or implicitly recognized the right to private ownership; whether the nation actually sought to exercise its ownership rights such that, in practice, the statute acted as an export restriction; whether private citizens who possessed objects could transfer them by gift, bequest, or intestate succession; and whether a designated government department had to make a determination of the object's artistic, archeological or historical value in deciding the government's ownership interest.¹³⁸

In *Schultz*, the court ruled that Egyptian law, which states that all antiquities "are considered to be public property" essentially means that all antiquities are property of the state."¹³⁹ However, the court ultimately held

¹³⁰ *Id.* at 547.

¹³¹ *Id*. at 546.

¹³² Johnson, 720 F. Supp. at 812.; HOFFMAN, supra note 47, at 166.

¹³³ HOFFMAN, *supra* note 47, at 166 (citing Peru v. Johnson, 720 F. Supp. 810 (C.D. Cal 1989)).

¹³⁴ Id.

¹³⁵ Contra United States v. Hollinshead, 495 F.2d 1154, 1155 (9th Cir. 1974); Pre-Columbian Artifacts, 845 F. Supp. at 546; McClain, 545 F.2d at 992.

¹³⁶ United States v. Schultz, 178 F. Supp. 2d 445, 446 (S.D.N.Y. 2002).

¹³⁷ Pre-Columbian Artifacts, 845 F. Supp. at 546.

¹³⁸ HOFFMAN, *supra* note 47, at 167 (citing Schultz's brief, prior to the ruling in United States v. Schultz, 178 F. Supp. 2d 445, 446 (S.D.N.Y. 2002), .

¹³⁹ Schultz, 178 F. Supp. 2d at 446 (citing Law No. 117 of 1983 (Law on the Protection of Antiquities), *al Jarīdah al-Rasmīyah*, vol.32 bis, 11 Aug. 1983, art. 6 (Egypt)).

that the importation of smuggled artifacts is not in itself contrary to U.S. Customs law. The government now faced a high standard of proof in demonstrating that the defendant had actual knowledge that the Egyptian artifacts were stolen.¹⁴⁰ It is argued that *Schultz* demonstrates the United States' commitment to return stolen cultural property, however as a result of this ruling, there is potentially a higher burden of proof on foreign states wishing to reclaim stolen cultural property and also on bona fide purchasers seeking to protect an investment.¹⁴¹

As to judicial implementation of the CPIA, *United States v. An Antique Platter of Gold, Known as a Gold Phiale Mesomphalos, c. 400 B.C.* is a leading case. In that case, the U.S. government sought civil forfeiture for an Italian Phiale, which the Italian government had tracked to Switzerland and then to a New York art dealer.¹⁴² Like the cases mentioned above, this case involved the application of a foreign law which declared a certain category of artifacts to be state property, regardless of whether they had already been discovered or not.¹⁴³

IV. SOLUTION

The above analysis makes clear that stronger international treaties which speak specifically to the remedies for states that commit violations of established customary international law would greatly aid in preventing the destruction of cultural artifacts. Since the 1954 Hague Convention, most international treaties on this subject state that the international community is opposed to this violence against cultural property and that signing parties agree to take affirmative steps to prevent their militaries from committing such atrocities during armed conflicts. However, given that the effect of such violence has a largely international effect, none of the examined treaties provide any potential remedies for those nations that violate these principles, especially against those nations which are not signing parties. Thus, an international treaty which provides a standard for nations to air grievances against each other, whether that be through arbitration or an international court would solve this issue.¹⁴⁴

 $^{^{140}}$ *Id*.

¹⁴¹ HOFFMAN, *supra* note 47, at 166.

¹⁴² United States v. An Antique Platter of Gold, 184 F.3d 131, 133 (2d Cir. 1999); see also FORREST, supra note 2, at 152.

¹⁴³ See FORREST, supra note 2, at 152.

¹⁴⁴ While some form of international treaty or agreement would be the best way of ensuring international participation in such a scheme, there are several inherent problems with that solution. As this Note examines, international treaties and agreements are notoriously difficult to implement and enforce. Additionally, there is the concern that by entering into such treaties and agreements, nations are "giving up" some degree of their inherent sovereignty. In the United States, most treaties signed by the Executive are never ratified by the Senate. And an even smaller amount are legislated into domestic law. However, I would still maintain that some form of international consensus is necessary, particularly when cultural property is destroyed during armed conflict between states.

In response to the varying inconsistencies which sometimes inhibit the return and protection of cultural property, there should be a three-fold policy solution: (1) enforcing stricter customs regulations in market nations where valuable pieces of cultural property are often sold; (2) establishing harsher criminal sanctions for those who facilitate the sale of illegally appropriated cultural property; and (3) ensuring that those nations which are most at risk for losing their cultural heritage during armed conflicts (usually under-developed nations) have access to Internet resources and documentation to make the process of reclamation easier.¹⁴⁵

Developed nations such as the United States, the United Kingdom, and France do have customs regulations and criminal sanctions in place in an effort to prevent the growth of the black market for cultural property. However, as demonstrated by the case study of the Elgin Marbles, there is little certainty as to which nations laws might apply in any given case. Therefore, this note proposes that, in future international treaties and agreements, specific regulations and sanctions should be proposed and adopted to afford greater continuity between cases.¹⁴⁶ Making such regulations and sanctions widely accepted has the further effect of improving the reclamation process for under-developed nations, or indeed, any nation that finds itself the victim of such a crime, because it standardizes the way in which such cases are adjudicated – laying out what standards of proof a nation must meet in order to reclaim its property and what remedies it has available. In a word, the solution to this problem is specificity. Specificity with regards to the types of crimes that will be prosecuted, judicial remedies, and regulations supposedly preventing this activity.

V. CONCLUSION

Although many nations have agreed upon the principles laid out by the international community condemning acts of theft and destruction of cultural property, there is as yet no agreed upon standard process for nations seeking to reclaim stolen cultural property or recompense when such property is destroyed. The primary benefit of standardizing the judicial remedies for the recovery of stolen and smuggled cultural property is that nations or individuals filing actions in the U.S. (or indeed, in any country that also regularizes this process) have an understanding of the process for

¹⁴⁵ MANUS BRINKMAN, *Reflexions on the Causes of Illicit Traffic in Cultural Property and Some Potential Cures,* ART AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: LAW, POLICY AND PRACTICE 65-66 (Barbara T. Hoffman ed., 2006).

¹⁴⁶ This sort of proposal is perhaps best effectuated in an international system such as that established by the European Union, where decisions by certain courts and bodies automatically take legislative effect within member states, sometimes overriding domestic law. The effect of that action though, is that the same laws are applicable throughout Europe. Uniform criminal and civil penalties, for instance, could provide strong incentives for compliance.

making a claim. The goal of setting out a specific, standardized system of rules for all nations is that all nations which find themselves the victims of armed conflicts have an easily-understood remedy for reclaiming their cultural heritage.